Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name: Peter Thelele

Tel: 0184878017 Fax:

E-Mail: finance@klerksdorp.org

Budget for MTREF starting: Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 01 - Public Safety	Vote 01	**Public Safety**	
Vote 02 - Health Services	01.1	Public Safety Administration	01.1 - Public Safety Administration
Vote 03 - Community Services	01.2	Fire Brigade	01.2 - Fire Brigade
Vote 04 - Housing	01.3	Licencing Administration	01.3 - Licencing Administration
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture	01.4	Traffic Administration	01.4 - Traffic Administration
Vote 06 - Council General	01.5	Disaster Management	01.5 - Disaster Management
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering	01.6	Municipal Court	01.6 - Municipal Court
Vote 08 - Water Section	Vote 02	**Health Services**	
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering	02.1	Health Services Administration	02.1 - Health Services Administration
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane	02.2	Occupational Health Centre	02.2 - Occupational Health Centre
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office	Vote 03	**Community Services**	
Vote 12 - Cleansing	03.1	Administration Community Services	03.1 - Administration Community Services
Vote 13 - Sewerage	03.2	Cemetary	03.2 - Cemetary
Vote 14 - Market	03.3	Aerodome	03.3 - Aerodome
Vote 15 - Other	03.4	Nature Reserve	03.4 - Nature Reserve
	03.5	Orkney Vaal	03.5 - Orkney Vaal
	03.6	Administration Parks	03.6 - Administration Parks
	Vote 04	**Housing**	
	04.1	Administration Housing Services	04.1 - Administration Housing Services
	04.2	Housing Services	04.2 - Housing Services
	04.3	Building Survey	04.3 - Building Survey
	04.4	Town Planning	04.4 - Town Planning
	04.5	Land Affairs	04.5 - Land Affairs
	04.6	Building Survey	04.6 - Building Survey
	04.7	Town Planning	04.7 - Town Planning
	Vote 05	**Sport Arts And Culture**	
	05.1	Traffic Administration	05.1 - Traffic Administration
	05.2	Administration Sports Arts & Culture	05.2 - Administration Sports Arts & Culture
	05.3	Museum	05.3 - Museum
	05.4	Library	05.4 - Library
	05.5	Sports And Recreation	05.5 - Sports And Recreation
	05.6	Oppenheimer Stadium	05.6 - Oppenheimer Stadium
	Vote 06	**Council General**	
	06.1	Administration Council General	06.1 - Administration Council General
	06.2	Administration Municipal Manager	06.2 - Administration Municipal Manager
	06.3	Internal Audit	06.3 - Internal Audit
	06.4	Strategic	06.4 - Strategic
	06.5	Administration Mayor	06.5 - Administration Mayor
	06.6	Administration Speaker	06.6 - Administration Speaker
	06.7	Chief Whip	06.7 - Chief Whip
	06.8	Mpac	06.8 - Mpac
	Vote 07	**Civil Engineering**	
	07.1	Administration City Civil Engineer	07.1 - Administration City Civil Engineer
	07.2	Building Construction	07.2 - Building Construction
	07.3	Roads	07.3 - Roads
	07.4	Pmu Unit	07.4 - Pmu Unit
	Vote 08	**Water Section**	
	08.1	Administration Water	08.1 - Administration Water
	08.2	Water Distribution	08.2 - Water Distribution
	Vote 09	**City Electrial Engineering**	
	09.1	Streetlighting	09.1 - Streetlighting
	09.2	Garage	09.2 - Garage
	09.3	Workshop	09.3 - Workshop
	09.4	Administration Electricity	09.4 - Administration Electricity
	09.5	Electricity Distribution	09.5 - Electricity Distribution
	Vote 10	**Corporate Governane**	
	10.1	Administration City Secretary	10.1 - Administration City Secretary
	10.2	Legal And Land Affairs	10.2 - Legal And Land Affairs
	10.3	Management Services	10.3 - Management Services
	Vote 11	**Budget And Treasury Office**	
	11.1	Administration City Treasurer	11.1 - Administration City Treasurer
	11.2	Data	11.2 - Data
	11.3	Stores	11.3 - Stores
	Vote 12	**Cleansing**	
	12.1	Landfill Site	12.1 - Landfill Site
	12.2	Administration Cleansing	12.2 - Administration Cleansing
	12.3	Refuse Removal	12.3 - Refuse Removal
	12.4	Nightsoil Services	12.4 - Nightsoil Services
	12.5	Street Cleaning	12.5 - Street Cleaning
	12.6	Public Restrooms	12.6 - Public Restrooms
	12.7	Landfill Site	12.7 - Landfill Site
	Vote 13	**Sewerage**	
	13.1	Administration Sewerage	13.1 - Administration Sewerage
	13.2	Sewer Agency	13.2 - Sewer Agency
	13.3	Sewer Distribution	13.3 - Sewer Distribution
	13.4	Nightsoil Services	13.4 - Nightsoil Services
	Vote 14	**Market**	
	14.1	Market	14.1 - Market
	Vote 15	**Other**	
	15.1	Administration Led	15.1 - Administration Led
	15.2	Economic Affairs & Corporate Communicati	15.2 - Economic Affairs & Corporate Communicati
	15.3	Local Economic Development	15.3 - Local Economic Development

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	**NW403 City Of Matlosana**
Grade	2
Province	**NW NORTH WEST**
Web Address	**www.matlosana.gov.za**
e-mail Address	**dnkosi@klerksdorp.org**

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	99
City / Town	Klerksdorp
Postal Code	2570
Street address	
Building	Mayibuye
Street No. & Name	c/n Braam Fisher & Emily Hobhouse
City / Town	Klerksdorp
Postal Code	2570
General Contacts	
Telephone number	018 487 8009
Fax number	018 464 2318

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Stella Lebogang Modlane	Name	Annah Khoza
Telephone number	0184878004	Telephone number	0184878004
Cell number	0658524333	Cell number	0782300566
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	speaker@klerksdorp.org	E-mail address	speaker@klerksdorp.org

Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	James Ntsolela	Name	Amantle Obuseng
Telephone number	0184878002	Telephone number	0184878002
Cell number	0747933889	Cell number	0682557948
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	ymajova@klerksdorp.org	E-mail address	ymajova@klerksdorp.org

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Acting	Title	Ms
Name	Lesego Seametso	Name	Dikeledi Nkosi
Telephone number	0184878009	Telephone number	0184878009
Cell number	0760197668	Cell number	0827521457
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	dnkosi@klerksdorp.org	E-mail address	dnkosi@klerksdorp.org

Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Peter Thelele	Name	Megan Senegal
Telephone number	0184878017	Telephone number	0184878009
Cell number	0814266596	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	finance@klerksdorp.org	E-mail address	finance@klerksdorp.org

Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	MEITIE SEBOLAI	Name	DRICKUS ROSSOUW
Telephone number	0184878569	Telephone number	018 487 8518
Cell number		Cell number	083 627 7278
Fax number		Fax number	018 487 2318
E-mail address	meitie@klerksdorp.org	E-mail address	drossouw@klerksdorp.og

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	TSAONE SEKGALA	Name	NALEDI MOEKETSI
Telephone number	018 487 8549	Telephone number	018 487 8569
Cell number	083 280 1159	Cell number	083 8222 077
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	osekgala@klerksdorp.org	E-mail address	sylvia@klerksdorp.org
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Financial Performance										
Property rates	**325 128**	334 343	425 503	490 297	484 108	484 108	416 538	507 345	537 786	570 053
Service charges	1 594 160	1 636 099	1 766 526	1 999 469	2 034 428	2 034 428	1 725 383	2 308 170	2 742 919	3 090 616
Investment revenue	21 171	16 545	8 060	10 950	8 845	8 845	8 820	9 270	9 677	10 113
Transfers recognised - operational	400 186	443 368	530 448	494 844	494 844	494 844	480 777	561 824	602 364	645 878
Other own revenue	353 734	419 051	869 728	535 798	563 678	563 678	524 344	633 244	573 709	599 426
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2 694 379	2 849 406	3 600 265	3 531 358	3 585 902	3 585 902	3 155 862	4 019 854	4 466 456	4 916 086
Employee costs	631 012	642 949	711 929	692 304	717 502	717 502	628 835	744 037	777 442	824 089
Remuneration of councillors	34 200	34 575	36 496	37 223	37 223	37 223	31 225	39 456	41 823	44 333
Depreciation & asset impairment	402 816	411 946	417 553	366 774	400 000	400 000	259 580	440 000	459 360	480 031
Finance charges	72 736	79 009	74 477	2 300	9 660	9 660	6 482	10 123	10 569	11 045
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	702 333	723 508	788 646	1 437 498	1 492 376	1 492 376	661 260	1 573 049	1 688 939	1 922 228
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	1 073 602	1 241 664	1 627 125	1 156 457	1 291 040	1 291 040	562 737	1 448 865	1 363 009	1 424 182
Total Expenditure	2 916 700	3 133 651	3 656 226	3 692 555	3 947 800	3 947 800	2 150 119	4 255 531	4 341 142	4 705 907
Surplus/(Deficit)	(222 321)	(284 245)	(55 960)	(161 198)	(361 898)	(361 898)	1 005 743	(235 677)	125 314	210 179
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	166 890	123 785	189 551	167 630	165 923	165 923	112 189	169 918	193 138	180 239
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	101 576	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	46 145	(160 460)		6 433	(195 974)	(195 974)	1 117 933	(65 759)	318 451	390 418
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	46 145	(160 460)	–	6 433	(195 974)	(195 974)	1 117 933	(65 759)	318 451	390 418
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	**150 857**	97 881	191 473	167 630	226 088	226 088	140 539	217 038	193 139	180 239
Transfers recognised - capital	**149 643**	92 721	184 304	167 630	177 642	177 642	121 501	169 918	193 139	180 239
Borrowing	**–**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	**1 215**	5 160	7 169	–	48 446	48 446	19 038	47 120	0	0
Total sources of capital funds	**150 857**	97 881	191 473	167 630	226 088	226 088	140 539	217 038	193 139	180 239
Financial position										
Total current assets	**838 994**	1 094 055	1 195 558	1 281 606	1 234 128	1 234 128	2 624 139	1 313 700	1 274 098	1 370 490
Total non current assets	**5 248 124**	4 958 906	5 390 070	4 556 286	5 314 744	5 314 744	5 271 029	5 066 938	4 081 327	3 793 394
Total current liabilities	**1 716 962**	2 259 045	2 827 375	1 524 363	2 437 651	2 437 651	3 157 631	1 831 731	534 710	278 773
Total non current liabilities	**103 428**	83 274	48 848	81 274	81 274	81 274	40 911	81 274	81 274	81 274
Community wealth/Equity	**4 619 354**	4 091 272	4 103 042	4 246 618	4 044 211	4 044 211	4 828 068	4 167 993	4 481 319	4 553 286
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	**3 373 201**	1 706 919	1 870 686	135 130	25 037	25 037	1 822 650	59 754	504 392	508 701
Net cash from (used) investing	**–**	–	(140 342)	(167 598)	(226 088)	(226 088)	(130 617)	(217 038)	(193 139)	(180 239)
Net cash from (used) financing	**–**	(2 839)	–	1 000	–	–	–	(500)	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**2 897 193**	1 651 660	1 593 957	309 391	139 808	139 808	1 692 033	(131 879)	179 374	507 836
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	**(52 420)**	(136 386)	(195 402)	310 859	263 381	263 381	75 945	398 392	367 744	342 052
Application of cash and investments	**(711 996)**	(720 238)	(534 373)	191 399	1 150 172	1 150 172	(2 898 747)	596 164	(655 507)	(933 964)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**659 576**	583 851	338 971	119 459	(886 791)	(886 791)	2 974 692	(197 772)	1 023 250	1 276 016
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	**5 248 124**	4 958 906	5 390 070	4 556 254	5 314 711	5 314 711	5 314 711	5 066 906	4 081 295	3 793 361
Depreciation	**402 816**	411 946	417 553	366 774	400 000	400 000	400 000	440 000	459 360	480 031
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	**25 883**	6 253	22 368	16 730	22 052	22 052	22 052	16 130	13 954	1 000
Repairs and Maintenance	**98 026**	141 223	125 569	195 181	186 799	186 799	186 799	223 989	204 104	213 289
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	**72 974**	129 407	123 888	172 294	193 793	193 793	204 237	204 237	225 406	243 997
Revenue cost of free services provided	**90 478**	93 314	131 391	81 394	88 826	88 826	93 004	93 004	98 584	104 499
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6
Energy:	168	168	180	180	180	180	20	20	22	24
Refuse:	–	–	8	8	8	8	9	9	9	9

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**937 758**	**888 340**	**1 031 368**	**1 149 954**	**1 129 734**	**1 129 734**	**1 220 631**	**1 301 722**	**1 388 916**
Executive and council		107 152	2 215	(5 518)	1 829	3 796	3 796	2 829	2 855	2 884
Finance and administration		830 606	886 126	1 036 886	1 148 125	1 125 938	1 125 938	1 217 802	1 298 866	1 386 032
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**37 109**	**49 089**	**473 455**	**42 916**	**67 418**	**67 418**	**99 627**	**59 352**	**49 427**
Community and social services		3 484	10 393	408 869	4 153	4 207	4 207	4 350	4 487	4 634
Sport and recreation		2 887	11 904	14 670	85	30 219	30 219	14 872	12 705	737
Public safety		30 737	26 793	49 916	38 678	30 991	30 991	33 404	34 851	36 420
Housing		–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000	47 000	7 308	7 637
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**28 676**	**31 775**	**67 003**	**143 452**	**76 895**	**76 895**	**57 038**	**49 308**	**136 561**
Planning and development		8 013	8 789	9 354	10 491	10 118	10 118	10 763	11 245	11 744
Road transport		20 477	22 806	57 432	132 709	66 577	66 577	46 065	37 844	124 588
Environmental protection		186	180	216	252	200	200	210	219	229
Trading services		**1 939 030**	**1 979 517**	**2 188 481**	**2 346 524**	**2 440 449**	**2 440 449**	**2 785 219**	**3 218 513**	**3 498 440**
Energy sources		836 855	852 666	953 143	1 057 233	1 088 047	1 088 047	1 209 703	1 526 625	1 797 905
Water management		764 031	789 206	851 987	889 466	922 766	922 766	1 018 229	1 088 910	1 111 097
Waste water management		132 790	122 421	157 705	144 720	149 071	149 071	207 797	232 202	224 967
Waste management		205 354	215 225	225 646	255 105	280 564	280 564	349 489	370 776	364 471
Other	4	**20 272**	**24 470**	**29 510**	**16 142**	**37 329**	**37 329**	**27 258**	**30 699**	**22 981**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**2 962 845**	**2 973 191**	**3 789 816**	**3 698 988**	**3 751 825**	**3 751 825**	**4 189 772**	**4 659 593**	**5 096 325**
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**606 927**	**846 953**	**830 185**	**608 316**	**643 001**	**643 001**	**746 226**	**755 766**	**793 444**
Executive and council		238 474	266 471	364 934	326 922	338 055	338 055	431 089	429 191	450 761
Finance and administration		363 704	575 752	460 849	275 780	299 397	299 397	309 136	320 293	336 029
Internal audit		4 750	4 729	4 401	5 614	5 549	5 549	6 001	6 282	6 653
Community and public safety		**311 498**	**281 747**	**292 433**	**303 420**	**340 628**	**340 628**	**383 563**	**367 397**	**387 289**
Community and social services		47 914	69 295	77 826	83 480	89 131	89 131	116 557	90 338	95 000
Sport and recreation		164 840	90 757	80 865	85 566	95 734	95 734	100 852	105 972	111 637
Public safety		98 084	120 913	119 336	131 253	147 053	147 053	159 088	163 735	172 946
Housing		524	642	4 777	2 948	5 574	5 574	6 903	7 183	7 530
Health		135	140	9 629	173	3 135	3 135	162	169	176
Economic and environmental services		**219 660**	**220 630**	**238 232**	**224 514**	**268 752**	**268 752**	**284 751**	**292 690**	**307 459**
Planning and development		47 130	50 475	51 817	58 240	59 793	59 793	69 467	67 056	70 955
Road transport		171 395	168 949	122 989	164 826	207 525	207 525	213 300	223 995	234 772
Environmental protection		1 134	1 206	63 427	1 449	1 434	1 434	1 984	1 639	1 733
Trading services		**2 154 689**	**2 153 889**	**2 690 952**	**2 569 534**	**2 707 190**	**2 707 190**	**2 544 377**	**2 670 786**	**2 971 386**
Energy sources		1 139 805	941 897	1 334 586	1 504 107	1 535 697	1 535 697	1 662 982	1 795 565	2 054 316
Water management		683 938	820 266	961 323	678 805	726 696	726 696	422 792	414 963	434 268
Waste water management		154 180	174 781	203 025	196 994	212 209	212 209	203 551	201 927	211 765
Waste management		176 767	216 943	192 018	189 628	232 588	232 588	255 052	258 331	271 037
Other	4	**22 435**	**44 800**	**34 664**	**24 524**	**25 672**	**25 672**	**25 948**	**27 263**	**28 697**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**3 315 210**	**3 548 019**	**4 086 466**	**3 730 307**	**3 985 242**	**3 985 242**	**3 984 866**	**4 113 902**	**4 488 274**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**(352 365)**	**(574 827)**	**(296 650)**	**(31 319)**	**(233 417)**	**(233 417)**	**204 906**	**545 691**	**608 051**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**937 758**	**888 340**	**1 031 368**	**1 149 954**	**1 129 734**	**1 129 734**	**1 220 631**	**1 301 722**	**1 388 916**
Executive and council		107 152	2 215	(5 518)	1 829	3 796	3 796	2 829	2 855	2 884
Mayor and Council		885	2 053	(7 501)	2	1 385	1 385	400	418	436
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		106 267	162	1 983	1 827	2 411	2 411	2 429	2 438	2 448
Finance and administration		830 606	886 126	1 036 886	1 148 125	1 125 938	1 125 938	1 217 802	1 298 866	1 386 032
Administrative and Corporate Support										
Asset Management										
Finance		830 396	885 947	1 036 632	1 147 916	1 125 815	1 125 815	1 217 673	1 298 732	1 385 891
Fleet Management										
Human Resources										
Information Technology		210	179	254	210	123	123	129	135	141
Legal Services										
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-										
Property Services										
Risk Management										
Security Services										
Supply Chain Management										
Valuation Service										
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function										
Community and public safety		**37 109**	**49 089**	**473 455**	**42 916**	**67 418**	**67 418**	**99 627**	**59 352**	**49 427**
Community and social services		**3 484**	**10 393**	**408 869**	**4 153**	**4 207**	**4 207**	**4 350**	**4 487**	**4 634**
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 613	1 421	2 742	2 830	2 801	2 801	2 935	3 064	3 202
Child Care Facilities										
Community Halls and Facilities										
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management		–	1 013	47 222	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives		1 613	7 696	358 677	1 057	1 141	1 141	1 148	1 154	1 161
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries		258	262	228	267	266	266	267	269	270
Population Development										
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Zoo's										
Sport and recreation		**2 887**	**11 904**	**14 670**	**85**	**30 219**	**30 219**	**14 872**	**12 705**	**737**
Beaches and Jetties										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		592	278	178	68	324	324	340	355	371
Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		2 295	11 626	14 492	17	29 895	29 895	14 532	12 350	366
Public safety		**30 737**	**26 793**	**49 916**	**38 678**	**30 991**	**30 991**	**33 404**	**34 851**	**36 420**
Civil Defence										
Cleansing										
Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and Protection		311	237	355	428	658	658	689	720	752
Licensing and Control of Animals		20 831	17 280	25 042	23 726	26 879	26 879	28 169	29 409	30 732
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		9 595	9 275	24 520	14 524	3 454	3 454	4 545	4 723	4 935
Pounds										
Housing		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**47 000**	**7 308**	**7 637**
Housing		–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000	47 000	7 308	7 637
Informal Settlements										
Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance										
Health Services										
Laboratory Services										
Food Control										
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases										
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety										

Economic and environmental services		**28 676**	**31 775**	**67 003**	**143 452**	**76 895**	**76 895**	**57 038**	**49 308**	**136 561**
Planning and development		**8 013**	**8 789**	**9 354**	**10 491**	**10 118**	**10 118**	**10 763**	**11 245**	**11 744**
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)										
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation										
Economic Development/Planning		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		4 859	4 129	4 497	5 862	5 490	5 490	5 753	6 006	6 277
Project Management Unit		3 154	4 660	4 857	4 628	4 628	4 628	5 009	5 237	5 466
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport		**20 477**	**22 806**	**57 432**	**132 709**	**66 577**	**66 577**	**46 065**	**37 844**	**124 588**
Public Transport										
Road and Traffic Regulation										
Roads		20 477	22 806	57 432	132 709	66 577	66 577	46 065	37 844	124 588
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection		**186**	**180**	**216**	**252**	**200**	**200**	**210**	**219**	**229**
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation		186	180	216	252	200	200	210	219	229
Pollution Control										
Soil Conservation										
Trading services		**1 939 030**	**1 979 517**	**2 188 481**	**2 346 524**	**2 440 449**	**2 440 449**	**2 785 219**	**3 218 513**	**3 498 440**
Energy sources		**836 855**	**852 666**	**953 143**	**1 057 233**	**1 088 047**	**1 088 047**	**1 209 703**	**1 526 625**	**1 797 905**
Electricity		836 760	849 772	947 169	1 057 233	1 088 047	1 088 047	1 204 703	1 522 625	1 797 905
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		95	2 894	5 974	–	–	–	5 000	4 000	–
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		**764 031**	**789 206**	**851 987**	**889 466**	**922 766**	**922 766**	**1 018 229**	**1 088 910**	**1 111 097**
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution		764 031	789 206	851 987	889 466	922 766	922 766	1 018 229	1 088 910	1 111 097
Water Storage										
Waste water management		**132 790**	**122 421**	**157 705**	**144 720**	**149 071**	**149 071**	**207 797**	**232 202**	**224 967**
Public Toilets										
Sewerage		132 790	122 421	157 705	144 720	149 071	149 071	207 797	232 202	224 967
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management		**205 354**	**215 225**	**225 646**	**255 105**	**280 564**	**280 564**	**349 489**	**370 776**	**364 471**
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		202	307	358	789	411	411	431	450	470
Solid Waste Removal		205 152	214 917	225 289	254 315	280 153	280 153	349 059	370 326	364 001
Street Cleaning										
Other		**20 272**	**24 470**	**29 510**	**16 142**	**37 329**	**37 329**	**27 258**	**30 699**	**22 981**
Abattoirs										
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets		20 272	24 470	29 510	16 142	37 329	37 329	27 258	30 699	22 981
Tourism										
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**2 962 845**	**2 973 191**	**3 789 816**	**3 698 988**	**3 751 825**	**3 751 825**	**4 189 772**	**4 659 593**	**5 096 325**

Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	**606 927**	**846 953**	**830 185**	**608 316**	**643 001**	**643 001**	**746 226**	**755 766**	**793 444**
Executive and council	238 474	266 471	364 934	326 922	338 055	338 055	431 089	429 191	450 761
Mayor and Council	124 221	124 821	161 433	175 564	176 330	176 330	256 560	247 937	260 218
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	114 252	141 650	203 501	151 358	161 725	161 725	174 529	181 254	190 544
Finance and administration	363 704	575 752	460 849	275 780	299 397	299 397	309 136	320 293	336 029
Administrative and Corporate Support									
Asset Management									
Finance	341 385	547 173	430 795	245 299	270 132	270 132	276 332	288 434	302 581
Fleet Management									
Human Resources									
Information Technology	14 829	15 617	21 379	18 104	17 982	17 982	18 939	19 274	20 177
Legal Services	7 490	12 963	8 675	12 377	11 283	11 283	13 865	12 585	13 271
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-									
Property Services									
Risk Management									
Security Services									
Supply Chain Management									
Valuation Service									
Internal audit	4 750	4 729	4 401	5 614	5 549	5 549	6 001	6 282	6 653
Governance Function	4 750	4 729	4 401	5 614	5 549	5 549	6 001	6 282	6 653
Community and public safety	**311 498**	**281 747**	**292 433**	**303 420**	**340 628**	**340 628**	**383 563**	**367 397**	**387 289**
Community and social services	**47 914**	**69 295**	**77 826**	**83 480**	**89 131**	**89 131**	**116 557**	**90 338**	**95 000**
Aged Care									
Agricultural									
Animal Care and Diseases									
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	16 271	20 500	18 940	20 561	21 243	21 243	22 535	23 734	25 008
Child Care Facilities									
Community Halls and Facilities									
Consumer Protection									
Cultural Matters									
Disaster Management	605	1 058	2 879	11 905	16 170	16 170	40 636	10 580	11 056
Education									
Indigenous and Customary Law									
Industrial Promotion									
Language Policy									
Libraries and Archives	27 302	44 422	22 208	47 460	48 210	48 210	49 566	52 096	54 787
Literacy Programmes									
Media Services									
Museums and Art Galleries	3 737	3 314	33 799	3 554	3 508	3 508	3 821	3 928	4 149
Population Development									
Provincial Cultural Matters									
Theatres									
Zoo's									
Sport and recreation	**164 840**	**90 757**	**80 865**	**85 566**	**95 734**	**95 734**	**100 852**	**105 972**	**111 637**
Beaches and Jetties									
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering									
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	48 831	44 642	38 634	36 248	41 388	41 388	43 093	45 379	47 912
Recreational Facilities	28 797	16 895	18 620	19 337	19 246	19 246	21 862	22 862	23 929
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	87 212	29 220	23 611	29 982	35 100	35 100	35 898	37 732	39 796
Public safety	**98 084**	**120 913**	**119 336**	**131 253**	**147 053**	**147 053**	**159 088**	**163 735**	**172 946**
Civil Defence									
Cleansing									
Control of Public Nuisances									
Fencing and Fences									
Fire Fighting and Protection	33 132	43 479	44 437	49 479	55 367	55 367	60 449	61 518	64 986
Licensing and Control of Animals	30 796	40 596	38 095	38 449	44 928	44 928	48 250	50 680	53 531
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	34 157	36 839	36 804	43 325	46 758	46 758	50 389	51 537	54 429
Pounds									
Housing	**524**	**642**	**4 777**	**2 948**	**5 574**	**5 574**	**6 903**	**7 183**	**7 530**
Housing	524	642	4 777	2 948	5 574	5 574	6 903	7 183	7 530
Informal Settlements									
Health	**135**	**140**	**9 629**	**173**	**3 135**	**3 135**	**162**	**169**	**176**
Ambulance									
Health Services	135	140	9 629	173	3 135	3 135	162	169	176
Laboratory Services									
Food Control									
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases									
Vector Control									
Chemical Safety									

Economic and environmental services		**219 660**	**220 630**	**238 232**	**224 514**	**268 752**	**268 752**	**284 751**	**292 690**	**307 459**
Planning and development		**47 130**	**50 475**	**51 817**	**58 240**	**59 793**	**59 793**	**69 467**	**67 056**	**70 955**
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		4 195	4 365	4 266	5 151	5 015	5 015	5 361	5 635	5 967
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation										
Economic Development/Planning		9 060	8 608	10 641	10 404	10 408	10 408	12 730	11 650	12 327
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		30 516	32 718	32 022	38 281	40 059	40 059	46 252	44 363	46 934
Project Management Unit		3 360	4 784	4 889	4 404	4 311	4 311	5 124	5 409	5 727
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport		**171 395**	**168 949**	**122 989**	**164 826**	**207 525**	**207 525**	**213 300**	**223 995**	**234 772**
Public Transport										
Road and Traffic Regulation										
Roads		171 395	168 949	122 989	164 826	207 525	207 525	213 300	223 995	234 772
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection		**1 134**	**1 206**	**63 427**	**1 449**	**1 434**	**1 434**	**1 984**	**1 639**	**1 733**
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation		1 134	1 206	63 427	1 449	1 434	1 434	1 984	1 639	1 733
Pollution Control										
Soil Conservation										
Trading services		**2 154 689**	**2 153 889**	**2 690 952**	**2 569 534**	**2 707 190**	**2 707 190**	**2 544 377**	**2 670 786**	**2 971 386**
Energy sources		**1 139 805**	**941 897**	**1 334 586**	**1 504 107**	**1 535 697**	**1 535 697**	**1 662 982**	**1 795 565**	**2 054 316**
Electricity		1 139 705	939 381	1 329 424	1 499 763	1 531 353	1 531 353	1 658 430	1 790 813	2 049 350
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		101	2 516	5 162	4 343	4 343	4 343	4 552	4 752	4 966
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		**683 938**	**820 266**	**961 323**	**678 805**	**726 696**	**726 696**	**422 792**	**414 963**	**434 268**
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution		683 938	820 266	961 323	678 805	726 696	726 696	422 792	414 963	434 268
Water Storage										
Waste water management		**154 180**	**174 781**	**203 025**	**196 994**	**212 209**	**212 209**	**203 551**	**201 927**	**211 765**
Public Toilets		76	–	–	26	26	26	27	29	30
Sewerage		154 104	174 781	203 025	196 968	212 184	212 184	203 524	201 898	211 735
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management		**176 767**	**216 943**	**192 018**	**189 628**	**232 588**	**232 588**	**255 052**	**258 331**	**271 037**
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		15 192	15 772	14 128	32 380	24 938	24 938	39 816	41 593	43 502
Solid Waste Removal		134 657	170 952	148 561	129 134	176 458	176 458	187 099	186 945	195 984
Street Cleaning		26 918	30 219	29 328	28 114	31 192	31 192	28 137	29 794	31 551
Other		**22 435**	**44 800**	**34 664**	**24 524**	**25 672**	**25 672**	**25 948**	**27 263**	**28 697**
Abattoirs										
Air Transport		–	6	1	1	5	5	5	6	6
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets		22 435	44 794	34 663	24 523	25 666	25 666	25 942	27 258	28 691
Tourism										
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**3 315 210**	**3 548 019**	**4 086 466**	**3 730 307**	**3 985 242**	**3 985 242**	**3 984 866**	**4 113 902**	**4 488 274**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**(352 365)**	**(574 827)**	**(296 650)**	**(31 319)**	**(233 417)**	**(233 417)**	**204 906**	**545 691**	**608 051**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	*398 509 982*	*414 367 349*	*430 240 604*	*37 751 486*	*37 442 659*	*37 442 659*	*-270 665 190*	*-227 240 158*	*-217 632 750*

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Public Safety		21 142	27 806	97 138	38 678	30 991	30 991	33 404	34 851	36 420
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		5 102	1 879	3 137	3 149	3 326	3 326	3 485	3 639	3 802
Vote 04 - Housing		4 859	4 129	4 497	5 862	7 490	7 490	52 753	13 314	13 913
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		14 650	19 584	373 396	1 341	31 301	31 301	15 947	13 773	1 798
Vote 06 - Council General		885	2 053	(7 501)	2	1 385	1 385	400	418	436
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		23 631	27 466	62 289	137 337	71 205	71 205	51 074	43 081	130 054
Vote 08 - Water Section		764 031	789 206	851 987	889 466	922 766	922 766	1 018 229	1 088 910	1 111 097
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		836 855	852 666	953 143	1 057 233	1 088 047	1 088 047	1 209 703	1 526 625	1 797 905
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		102 668	162	1 983	1 827	2 411	2 411	2 429	2 438	2 448
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		830 606	886 126	1 036 886	1 148 125	1 125 938	1 125 938	1 217 802	1 298 866	1 386 032
Vote 12 - Cleansing		205 354	215 225	225 646	255 105	280 564	280 564	349 489	370 776	364 471
Vote 13 - Sewerage		132 790	122 421	157 705	144 720	149 071	149 071	207 797	232 202	224 967
Vote 14 - Market		20 272	24 470	29 510	16 142	37 329	37 329	27 258	30 699	22 981
Vote 15 - Other		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**2 962 845**	**2 973 191**	**3 789 816**	**3 698 988**	**3 751 825**	**3 751 825**	**4 189 772**	**4 659 593**	**5 096 325**
Expenditure by Vote ***to be appropriated***	1									
Vote 01 - Public Safety		141 012	169 987	242 473	186 596	218 530	218 530	257 081	234 460	247 098
Vote 02 - Health Services		9 206	9 088	32 343	9 597	13 021	13 021	10 356	10 888	11 454
Vote 03 - Community Services		78 822	100 069	124 751	97 959	101 193	101 193	109 146	114 273	120 290
Vote 04 - Housing		13 302	15 399	17 593	21 961	25 991	25 991	32 445	29 630	31 279
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		118 149	76 839	79 489	80 867	86 672	86 672	89 131	93 586	98 554
Vote 06 - Council General		136 021	136 779	173 056	189 658	190 344	190 344	271 610	263 723	276 939
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		192 211	191 383	146 533	190 994	233 883	233 883	241 648	253 986	266 520
Vote 08 - Water Section		683 930	820 257	961 313	678 794	726 686	726 686	422 781	414 952	434 256
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		1 139 677	941 766	1 334 458	1 503 969	1 535 571	1 535 571	1 662 842	1 795 418	2 054 163
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		47 369	53 460	55 114	57 031	56 623	56 623	63 375	62 805	66 337
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		356 160	562 739	452 125	263 348	288 064	288 064	295 216	307 650	322 697
Vote 12 - Cleansing		176 829	216 921	192 003	189 638	232 600	232 600	255 064	258 344	271 051
Vote 13 - Sewerage		147 487	168 479	196 135	189 999	205 105	205 105	195 252	193 262	202 710
Vote 14 - Market		20 092	42 508	32 021	21 740	23 012	23 012	22 852	24 031	25 319
Vote 15 - Other		9 060	8 608	10 641	10 404	10 408	10 408	12 730	11 650	12 327
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**3 269 326**	**3 514 282**	**4 050 048**	**3 692 555**	**3 947 702**	**3 947 702**	**3 941 528**	**4 068 657**	**4 440 993**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**(306 482)**	**(541 091)**	**(260 232)**	**6 433**	**(195 876)**	**(195 876)**	**248 244**	**590 936**	**655 332**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Public Safety		**21 142**	**27 806**	**97 138**	**38 678**	**30 991**	**30 991**	**33 404**	**34 851**	**36 420**
01.1 - Public Safety Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.2 - Fire Brigade		311	237	355	428	658	658	689	720	752
01.3 - Licencing Administration		20 831	17 280	25 042	23 726	26 879	26 879	28 169	29 409	30 732
01.4 - Traffic Administration		–	9 275	24 520	14 524	3 454	3 454	4 545	4 723	4 935
01.5 - Disaster Management		–	1 013	47 222	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.6 - Municipal Court		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
02.1 - Health Services Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.2 - Occupational Health Centre		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		**5 102**	**1 879**	**3 137**	**3 149**	**3 326**	**3 326**	**3 485**	**3 639**	**3 802**
03.1 - Administration Community Services		2 710	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.2 - Cemetary		1 613	1 421	2 742	2 830	2 801	2 801	2 935	3 064	3 202
03.3 - Aerodome		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.4 - Nature Reserve		186	180	216	252	200	200	210	219	229
03.5 - Orkney Vaal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.6 - Administration Parks		592	278	178	68	324	324	340	355	371
Vote 04 - Housing		**4 859**	**4 129**	**4 497**	**5 862**	**7 490**	**7 490**	**52 753**	**13 314**	**13 913**
04.1 - Administration Housing Services		–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000	47 000	7 308	7 637
04.2 - Housing Services		3 981	3 310	3 365	4 873	3 795	3 795	3 977	4 152	4 339
04.3 - Building Survey		707	650	931	660	1 102	1 102	1 154	1 205	1 259
04.4 - Town Planning		171	168	201	330	593	593	622	649	678
04.5 - Land Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.6 - Building Survey		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.7 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		**14 650**	**19 584**	**373 396**	**1 341**	**31 301**	**31 301**	**15 947**	**13 773**	**1 798**
05.1 - Traffic Administration		9 595	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.2 - Administration Sports Arts & Culture		888	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.3 - Museum		258	262	228	267	266	266	267	269	270
05.4 - Library		1 613	7 696	358 677	1 057	1 141	1 141	1 148	1 154	1 161
05.5 - Sports And Recreation		2 295	11 626	14 492	17	29 895	29 895	14 532	12 350	366
05.6 - Oppenheimer Stadium		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Council General		**885**	**2 053**	**(7 501)**	**2**	**1 385**	**1 385**	**400**	**418**	**436**
06.1 - Administration Council General		885	2 053	1 953	2	1 385	1 385	400	418	436
06.2 - Administration Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.4 - Strategic		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.5 - Administration Mayor		–	–	(9 454)	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.6 - Administration Speaker		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.7 - Chief Whip		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.8 - Mpac		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		**23 631**	**27 466**	**62 289**	**137 337**	**71 205**	**71 205**	**51 074**	**43 081**	**130 054**
07.1 - Administration City Civil Engineer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.2 - Building Construction		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.3 - Roads		20 477	22 806	57 432	132 709	66 577	66 577	46 065	37 844	124 588
07.4 - Pmu Unit		3 154	4 660	4 857	4 628	4 628	4 628	5 009	5 237	5 466
Vote 08 - Water Section		**764 031**	**789 206**	**851 987**	**889 466**	**922 766**	**922 766**	**1 018 229**	**1 088 910**	**1 111 097**
08.1 - Administration Water		683 911	741 356	823 555	889 466	903 128	903 128	993 373	1 051 302	1 111 097
08.2 - Water Distribution		80 120	47 849	28 432	–	19 638	19 638	24 856	37 608	–
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		**836 855**	**852 666**	**953 143**	**1 057 233**	**1 088 047**	**1 088 047**	**1 209 703**	**1 526 625**	**1 797 905**
09.1 - Streetlighting		95	2 894	5 974	–	–	–	5 000	4 000	–
09.2 - Garage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.3 - Workshop		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.4 - Administration Electricity		793 908	816 108	898 076	1 030 526	1 069 703	1 069 703	1 171 159	1 492 825	1 771 782
09.5 - Electricity Distribution		42 852	33 664	49 093	26 707	18 344	18 344	33 544	29 800	26 123
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		**102 668**	**162**	**1 983**	**1 827**	**2 411**	**2 411**	**2 429**	**2 438**	**2 448**
10.1 - Administration City Secretary		101 674	201	19	15	199	199	209	218	228
10.2 - Legal And Land Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.3 - Management Services		995	(39)	1 964	1 812	2 212	2 212	2 220	2 220	2 220
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		**830 606**	**886 126**	**1 036 886**	**1 148 125**	**1 125 938**	**1 125 938**	**1 217 802**	**1 298 866**	**1 386 032**
11.1 - Administration City Treasurer		824 531	885 119	1 033 943	1 147 239	1 124 815	1 124 815	1 216 625	1 297 637	1 384 747
11.2 - Data		210	179	254	210	123	123	129	135	141
11.3 - Stores		5 865	828	2 689	677	1 000	1 000	1 048	1 095	1 144
Vote 12 - Cleansing		**205 354**	**215 225**	**225 646**	**255 105**	**280 564**	**280 564**	**349 489**	**370 776**	**364 471**
12.1 - Landfill Site		202	307	–	395	321	321	337	351	367
12.2 - Administration Cleansing		205 152	214 917	225 289	254 315	280 153	280 153	349 059	370 326	364 001
12.3 - Refuse Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.4 - Nightsoil Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.5 - Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.6 - Public Restrooms		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.7 - Landfill Site		–	–	358	395	90	90	94	98	103
Vote 13 - Sewerage		**132 790**	**122 421**	**157 705**	**144 720**	**149 071**	**149 071**	**207 797**	**232 202**	**224 967**
13.1 - Administration Sewerage		115 250	116 023	121 609	134 720	132 312	132 312	177 121	186 572	194 967
13.2 - Sewer Agency		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.3 - Sewer Distribution		17 541	6 398	36 097	10 000	16 759	16 759	30 676	45 630	30 000
13.4 - Nightsoil Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Market		**20 272**	**24 470**	**29 510**	**16 142**	**37 329**	**37 329**	**27 258**	**30 699**	**22 981**
14.1 - Market		20 272	24 470	29 510	16 142	37 329	37 329	27 258	30 699	22 981
Vote 15 - Other		**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**
15.1 - Administration Led		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
15.2 - Economic Affairs & Corporate Communicati		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.3 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2									

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Public Safety		**141 012**	**169 987**	**242 473**	**186 596**	**218 530**	**218 530**	**257 081**	**234 460**	**247 098**
01.1 - Public Safety Administration		11 098	10 014	80 368	11 262	11 223	11 223	11 882	12 492	13 153
01.2 - Fire Brigade		32 886	43 175	44 084	49 110	55 028	55 028	59 903	60 948	64 391
01.3 - Licencing Administration		28 408	38 040	35 064	35 287	42 077	42 077	44 817	47 096	49 785
01.4 - Traffic Administration		33 307	35 962	36 013	42 519	45 905	45 905	49 494	50 602	53 453
01.5 - Disaster Management		605	1 058	2 879	11 905	16 170	16 170	40 636	10 580	11 056
01.6 - Municipal Court		34 707	41 738	44 064	36 513	48 127	48 127	50 349	52 742	55 260
Vote 02 - Health Services		**9 206**	**9 088**	**32 343**	**9 597**	**13 021**	**13 021**	**10 356**	**10 888**	**11 454**
02.1 - Health Services Administration		9 071	8 948	22 714	9 424	9 885	9 885	10 194	10 719	11 277
02.2 - Occupational Health Centre		135	140	9 629	173	3 135	3 135	162	169	176
Vote 03 - Community Services		**78 822**	**100 069**	**124 751**	**97 959**	**101 193**	**101 193**	**109 146**	**114 273**	**120 290**
03.1 - Administration Community Services		15 329	36 103	5 663	41 793	39 245	39 245	43 836	45 885	48 070
03.2 - Cemetary		11 500	16 068	14 647	16 095	16 715	16 715	17 689	18 674	19 720
03.3 - Aerodome		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.4 - Nature Reserve		1 134	1 206	63 427	1 449	1 434	1 434	1 984	1 639	1 733
03.5 - Orkney Vaal		2 046	2 050	2 379	2 374	2 411	2 411	2 545	2 696	2 855
03.6 - Administration Parks		48 814	44 642	38 634	36 248	41 388	41 388	43 093	45 379	47 912
Vote 04 - Housing		**13 302**	**15 399**	**17 593**	**21 961**	**25 991**	**25 991**	**32 445**	**29 630**	**31 279**
04.1 - Administration Housing Services		524	642	4 777	2 948	5 574	5 574	6 903	7 183	7 530
04.2 - Housing Services		9 642	11 643	10 533	12 797	12 956	12 956	17 133	13 978	14 785
04.3 - Building Survey		3 080	2 897	2 283	3 060	4 412	4 412	4 666	4 934	5 219
04.4 - Town Planning		55	–	–	108	29	29	510	117	123
04.5 - Land Affairs		–	217	–	3 047	3 019	3 019	3 232	3 417	3 622
04.6 - Building Survey		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.7 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		**118 149**	**76 839**	**79 489**	**80 867**	**86 672**	**86 672**	**89 131**	**93 586**	**98 554**
05.1 - Traffic Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.2 - Administration Sports Arts & Culture		–	–	–	3	–	–	9	–	–
05.3 - Museum		3 737	3 314	33 799	3 554	3 508	3 508	3 821	3 928	4 149
05.4 - Library		27 200	44 304	22 079	47 328	48 065	48 065	49 403	51 926	54 609
05.5 - Sports And Recreation		87 209	29 220	23 611	29 982	35 100	35 100	35 898	37 732	39 796
05.6 - Oppenheimer Stadium		3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Council General		**136 021**	**136 779**	**173 056**	**189 658**	**190 344**	**190 344**	**271 610**	**263 723**	**276 939**
06.1 - Administration Council General		87 159	85 847	127 468	138 296	137 517	137 517	215 593	205 019	215 010
06.2 - Administration Municipal Manager		2 855	2 863	2 956	3 329	3 451	3 451	3 689	3 870	4 100
06.3 - Internal Audit		4 750	4 729	4 401	5 614	5 549	5 549	6 001	6 282	6 653
06.4 - Strategic		4 195	4 365	4 266	5 151	5 015	5 015	5 361	5 635	5 967
06.5 - Administration Mayor		11 727	10 223	9 360	10 657	11 760	11 760	12 448	13 175	13 946
06.6 - Administration Speaker		22 010	25 751	22 271	23 354	23 569	23 569	24 761	26 040	27 348
06.7 - Chief Whip		2 229	1 934	1 451	1 865	1 979	1 979	2 157	2 249	2 379
06.8 - Mpac		1 096	1 066	884	1 391	1 505	1 505	1 602	1 453	1 534
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		**192 211**	**191 383**	**146 533**	**190 994**	**233 883**	**233 883**	**241 648**	**253 986**	**266 520**
07.1 - Administration City Civil Engineer		3 388	3 420	3 354	4 082	4 141	4 141	4 388	4 631	4 907
07.2 - Building Construction		14 170	14 362	15 447	17 828	18 071	18 071	19 022	20 146	21 318
07.3 - Roads		171 294	168 818	122 843	164 680	207 360	207 360	213 114	223 800	234 568
07.4 - Pmu Unit		3 360	4 784	4 889	4 404	4 311	4 311	5 124	5 409	5 727
Vote 08 - Water Section		**683 930**	**820 257**	**961 313**	**678 794**	**726 686**	**726 686**	**422 781**	**414 952**	**434 256**
08.1 - Administration Water		635 756	765 664	957 656	621 906	662 085	662 085	358 526	347 263	362 930
08.2 - Water Distribution		48 174	54 593	3 657	56 888	64 601	64 601	64 256	67 689	71 326
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		**1 139 677**	**941 766**	**1 334 458**	**1 503 969**	**1 535 571**	**1 535 571**	**1 662 842**	**1 795 418**	**2 054 163**
09.1 - Streetlighting		101	2 516	5 162	4 343	4 343	4 343	4 552	4 752	4 966
09.2 - Garage		23 141	18 007	9 206	20 806	21 184	21 184	21 208	23 078	24 241
09.3 - Workshop		5 217	5 743	6 487	7 153	6 538	6 538	27 206	28 490	29 870
09.4 - Administration Electricity		304 592	75 515	445 651	298 019	300 037	300 037	352 463	313 943	328 158
09.5 - Electricity Distribution		806 625	839 986	867 952	1 173 648	1 203 469	1 203 469	1 257 413	1 425 156	1 666 928
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		**47 369**	**53 460**	**55 114**	**57 031**	**56 623**	**56 623**	**63 375**	**62 805**	**66 337**
10.1 - Administration City Secretary		31 236	32 022	36 575	34 926	35 451	35 451	39 160	39 352	41 646
10.2 - Legal And Land Affairs		7 490	12 746	8 675	9 330	8 264	8 264	10 632	9 168	9 649
10.3 - Management Services		8 643	8 693	9 865	12 775	12 908	12 908	13 582	14 285	15 042
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		**356 160**	**562 739**	**452 125**	**263 348**	**288 064**	**288 064**	**295 216**	**307 650**	**322 697**
11.1 - Administration City Treasurer		337 341	542 642	418 811	240 293	265 272	265 272	271 175	282 971	296 793
11.2 - Data		14 829	15 617	21 379	18 104	17 982	17 982	18 939	19 274	20 177
11.3 - Stores		3 990	4 480	11 935	4 951	4 809	4 809	5 102	5 405	5 727
Vote 12 - Cleansing		**176 829**	**216 921**	**192 003**	**189 638**	**232 600**	**232 600**	**255 064**	**258 344**	**271 051**
12.1 - Landfill Site		15 192	15 772	2 738	16 185	2 223	2 223	16 201	16 922	17 699
12.2 - Administration Cleansing		66 427	87 265	80 762	57 443	57 615	57 615	67 499	60 481	63 273
12.3 - Refuse Removal		59 756	74 732	58 753	62 142	108 386	108 386	109 353	115 608	121 209
12.4 - Nightsoil Services		8 460	8 932	9 032	9 534	10 443	10 443	10 232	10 840	11 485
12.5 - Street Cleaning		26 918	30 219	29 328	28 114	31 192	31 192	28 137	29 794	31 551
12.6 - Public Restrooms		76	–	–	26	26	26	27	29	30
12.7 - Landfill Site		–	–	11 390	16 195	22 715	22 715	23 615	24 671	25 804
Vote 13 - Sewerage		**147 487**	**168 479**	**196 135**	**189 999**	**205 105**	**205 105**	**195 252**	**193 262**	**202 710**
13.1 - Administration Sewerage		33 784	44 986	53 150	42 675	42 761	42 761	52 394	44 917	46 993
13.2 - Sewer Agency		21 331	29 369	25 970	52 674	53 204	53 204	54 949	56 187	59 024
13.3 - Sewer Distribution		92 371	94 124	117 015	94 650	109 140	109 140	87 909	92 157	96 692
13.4 - Nightsoil Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Market		**20 092**	**42 508**	**32 021**	**21 740**	**23 012**	**23 012**	**22 852**	**24 031**	**25 319**
14.1 - Market		20 092	42 508	32 021	21 740	23 012	23 012	22 852	24 031	25 319
Vote 15 - Other		**9 060**	**8 608**	**10 641**	**10 404**	**10 408**	**10 408**	**12 730**	**11 650**	**12 327**
15.1 - Administration Led		2 339	2 819	2 935	3 296	3 286	3 286	3 496	3 688	3 907
15.2 - Economic Affairs & Corporate Communicati		4 948	3 424	3 002	4 092	4 116	4 116	6 033	4 583	4 840
15.3 - Local Economic Development		1 772	2 365	4 704	3 015	3 006	3 006	3 202	3 379	3 580
Total Expenditure by Vote	2									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	325 128	334 343	425 503	490 297	484 108	484 108	416 538	507 345	537 786	570 053
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	767 364	782 325	854 446	962 746	1 025 696	1 025 696	869 425	1 127 210	1 492 460	1 771 401
Service charges - water revenue	2	573 391	603 946	653 812	729 313	703 035	703 035	587 631	783 676	832 379	882 321
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	112 075	112 787	118 205	130 918	129 205	129 205	114 724	173 864	183 172	191 414
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	141 329	137 040	140 063	176 491	176 491	176 491	153 603	223 421	234 908	245 479
Rental of facilities and equipment		8 572	13 747	365 557	7 158	7 734	7 734	7 849	8 105	8 462	8 843
Interest earned - external investments		21 171	16 545	8 060	10 950	8 845	8 845	8 820	9 270	9 677	10 113
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		284 309	352 476	424 070	441 687	492 409	492 409	459 927	513 875	490 967	513 060
Dividends received											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		9 133	8 099	24 737	38 131	3 434	3 434	4 472	4 523	4 701	4 913
Licences and permits		7 675	6 349	9 228	9 273	9 908	9 908	8 724	10 384	10 841	11 329
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		400 186	443 368	530 448	494 844	494 844	494 844	480 777	561 824	602 364	645 878
Other revenue	2	39 728	38 200	53 658	39 548	50 192	50 192	42 664	96 358	58 738	61 282
Gains		4 316	180	(7 522)	–	–	–	709	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**2 694 379**	**2 849 406**	**3 600 265**	**3 531 358**	**3 585 902**	**3 585 902**	**3 155 862**	**4 019 854**	**4 466 456**	**4 916 086**
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	631 012	642 949	711 929	692 304	717 502	717 502	628 835	744 037	777 442	824 089
Remuneration of councillors		34 200	34 575	36 496	37 223	37 223	37 223	31 225	39 456	41 823	44 333
Debt impairment	3	722 372	846 585	1 145 227	746 930	746 930	746 930	114 047	788 344	779 795	814 886
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	402 816	411 946	417 553	366 774	400 000	400 000	259 580	440 000	459 360	480 031
Finance charges		72 736	79 009	74 477	2 300	9 660	9 660	6 482	10 123	10 569	11 045
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	679 887	691 073	746 597	1 032 353	1 032 353	1 032 353	633 435	1 088 924	1 248 201	1 481 489
Inventory consumed	8	22 446	32 436	42 048	405 145	460 023	460 023	27 825	484 125	440 738	440 738
Contracted services		187 770	234 969	250 964	262 292	367 837	367 837	303 777	435 466	386 863	404 272
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	4, 5	155 003	143 700	211 237	147 235	176 273	176 273	144 617	225 054	196 351	205 025
Losses		8 456	16 410	19 697	–	–	–	297	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**2 916 700**	**3 133 651**	**3 656 226**	**3 692 555**	**3 947 800**	**3 947 800**	**2 150 119**	**4 255 531**	**4 341 142**	**4 705 907**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(222 321)**	**(284 245)**	**(55 960)**	**(161 198)**	**(361 898)**	**(361 898)**	**1 005 743**	**(235 677)**	**125 314**	**210 179**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		166 890	123 785	189 551	167 630	165 923	165 923	112 189	169 918	193 138	180 239
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		101 576	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**46 145**	**(160 460)**	**133 590**	**6 433**	**(195 974)**	**(195 974)**	**1 117 933**	**(65 759)**	**318 451**	**390 418**
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**46 145**	**(160 460)**	**133 590**	**6 433**	**(195 974)**	**(195 974)**	**1 117 933**	**(65 759)**	**318 451**	**390 418**
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**46 145**	**(160 460)**	**133 590**	**6 433**	**(195 974)**	**(195 974)**	**1 117 933**	**(65 759)**	**318 451**	**390 418**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**46 145**	**(160 460)**	**133 590**	**6 433**	**(195 974)**	**(195 974)**	**1 117 933**	**(65 759)**	**318 451**	**390 418**

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1

3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment

4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs

5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c

6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)

7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***	2										
Vote 01 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		1 800	8 994	12 193	15 285	29 575	29 575	24 400	10 431	12 000	–
Vote 06 - Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		9 783	4 027	44 233	55 012	61 878	61 878	44 097	38 282	37 392	124 116
Vote 08 - Water Section		66 923	40 876	18 037	33 280	28 316	28 316	17 149	28 715	60 992	29 000
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		4 452	8 612	45 917	32 707	17 187	17 187	3 171	53 944	29 800	26 123
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Sewerage		8 822	4 527	22 746	4 000	7 883	7 883	5 816	1 466	5 246	1 000
Vote 14 - Market		–	2 888	6 126	12 730	15 730	15 730	13 678	8 064	8 709	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	**91 779**	**69 923**	**149 253**	**153 014**	**160 569**	**160 569**	**108 310**	**140 901**	**154 139**	**180 239**
Single-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***	2										
Vote 01 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		2 529	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 000	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		1 591	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Council General		863	(0)	–	–	29 009	29 009	14 960	11 300	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		10 731	14 467	5 366	–	–	–	–	18 900	–	–
Vote 08 - Water Section		8 118	–	8 672	–	2 221	2 221	1 750	–	–	–
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		19 612	7 591	12 224	6 000	23 028	23 028	9 497	1 600	–	–
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	520	–	–
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		352	4 863	–	–	2 250	2 250	954	3 000	0	0
Vote 12 - Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 447	22 000	–
Vote 13 - Sewerage		15 282	1 037	15 958	8 616	9 011	9 011	5 068	20 069	17 000	–
Vote 14 - Market		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 300	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**59 078**	**27 958**	**42 220**	**14 616**	**65 519**	**65 519**	**32 229**	**76 136**	**39 000**	**0**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**150 857**	**97 881**	**191 473**	**167 630**	**226 088**	**226 088**	**140 539**	**217 038**	**193 139**	**180 239**
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		**4 344**	**4 863**	**–**	**–**	**31 259**	**31 259**	**15 913**	**14 820**	**0**	**0**
Executive and council		3 992	(0)	–	–	29 009	29 009	14 960	11 820	–	–
Finance and administration		352	4 863	–	–	2 250	2 250	954	3 000	0	0
Internal audit											
Community and public safety		**2 791**	**8 994**	**12 193**	**15 285**	**29 575**	**29 575**	**24 400**	**19 431**	**12 000**	**–**
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		2 791	8 994	12 193	15 285	29 575	29 575	24 400	10 431	12 000	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 000	–	–
Health											
Economic and environmental services		**20 514**	**18 494**	**49 600**	**55 012**	**61 878**	**61 878**	**44 097**	**57 182**	**37 392**	**124 116**
Planning and development											
Road transport		20 514	18 494	49 600	55 012	61 878	61 878	44 097	57 182	37 392	124 116
Environmental protection											
Trading services		**123 209**	**62 641**	**123 554**	**84 603**	**87 647**	**87 647**	**42 452**	**116 241**	**135 038**	**56 123**
Energy sources		24 064	16 202	58 141	38 707	40 215	40 215	12 668	55 544	29 800	26 123
Water management		75 041	40 876	26 709	33 280	30 537	30 537	18 899	28 715	60 992	29 000
Waste water management		24 104	5 563	38 703	12 616	16 895	16 895	10 884	21 535	22 246	1 000
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 447	22 000	–
Other		**–**	**2 888**	**6 126**	**12 730**	**15 730**	**15 730**	**13 678**	**9 364**	**8 709**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**150 857**	**97 881**	**191 473**	**167 630**	**226 088**	**226 088**	**140 539**	**217 038**	**193 139**	**180 239**
Funded by:											
National Government		149 643	92 721	184 304	167 630	177 642	177 642	121 501	169 918	193 139	180 239
Provincial Government											
District Municipality											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**149 643**	**92 721**	**184 304**	**167 630**	**177 642**	**177 642**	**121 501**	**169 918**	**193 139**	**180 239**
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		1 215	5 160	7 169	–	48 446	48 446	19 038	47 120	0	0
Total Capital Funding	7	**150 857**	**97 881**	**191 473**	**167 630**	**226 088**	**226 088**	**140 539**	**217 038**	**193 139**	**180 239**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 01 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.1 - Public Safety Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.2 - Fire Brigade		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.3 - Licencing Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.4 - Traffic Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.5 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.6 - Municipal Court		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.1 - Health Services Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.2 - Occupational Health Centre		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.1 - Administration Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.2 - Cemetary		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.3 - Aerodome		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.4 - Nature Reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.5 - Orkney Vaal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.6 - Administration Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.1 - Administration Housing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.2 - Housing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.3 - Building Survey		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.4 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.5 - Land Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.6 - Building Survey		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.7 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		**1 800**	**8 994**	**12 193**	**15 285**	**29 575**	**29 575**	**24 400**	**10 431**	**12 000**	**–**
05.1 - Traffic Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.2 - Administration Sports Arts & Culture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.3 - Museum		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.4 - Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.5 - Sports And Recreation		1 800	8 994	12 193	15 285	29 575	29 575	24 400	10 431	12 000	–
05.6 - Oppenheimer Stadium		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.1 - Administration Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.2 - Administration Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.4 - Strategic		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.5 - Administration Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.6 - Administration Speaker		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.7 - Chief Whip		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.8 - Mpac		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		**9 783**	**4 027**	**44 233**	**55 012**	**61 878**	**61 878**	**44 097**	**38 282**	**37 392**	**124 116**
07.1 - Administration City Civil Engineer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.2 - Building Construction		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.3 - Roads		9 783	4 027	44 233	55 012	61 878	61 878	44 097	38 282	37 392	124 116
07.4 - Pmu Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote Description	Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
R thousand	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 01 - Public Safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.1 - Public Safety Administration	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.2 - Fire Brigade	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.3 - Licencing Administration	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.4 - Traffic Administration	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.5 - Disaster Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.6 - Municipal Court	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.1 - Health Services Administration	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.2 - Occupational Health Centre	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.1 - Administration Community Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.2 - Cemetary	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.3 - Aerodome	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.4 - Nature Reserve	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.5 - Orkney Vaal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.6 - Administration Parks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.1 - Administration Housing Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.2 - Housing Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.3 - Building Survey	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.4 - Town Planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.5 - Land Affairs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.6 - Building Survey	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.7 - Town Planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture	**10 431**	**–**	**–**	**10 431**	**12 000**	**–**	**–**	**12 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**
05.1 - Traffic Administration	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.2 - Administration Sports Arts & Culture	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.3 - Museum	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.4 - Library	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.5 - Sports And Recreation	10 431	–	–	10 431	12 000	–	–	12 000	–	–	–
05.6 - Oppenheimer Stadium	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Council General	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.1 - Administration Council General	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.2 - Administration Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.3 - Internal Audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.4 - Strategic	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.5 - Administration Mayor	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.6 - Administration Speaker	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.7 - Chief Whip	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.8 - Mpac	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering	**38 282**	**–**	**–**	**38 282**	**37 392**	**–**	**–**	**37 392**	**–**	**–**	**124 116**
07.1 - Administration City Civil Engineer	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.2 - Building Construction	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.3 - Roads	38 282	–	–	38 282	37 392	–	–	37 392	–	–	124 116
07.4 - Pmu Unit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote 08 - Water Section	**66 923**	**40 876**	**18 037**	**33 280**	**28 316**	**28 316**	**17 149**	**28 715**	**60 992**	**29 000**	**28 715**	–	–	**28 715**	**60 992**	–	–	**60 992**	–	–	**29 000**
08.1 - Administration Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08.2 - Water Distribution	66 923	40 876	18 037	33 280	28 316	28 316	17 149	**28 715**	**60 992**	**29 000**	28 715	–	–	**28 715**	60 992	–	–	**60 992**	–	–	29 000
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering	**4 452**	**8 612**	**45 917**	**32 707**	**17 187**	**17 187**	**3 171**	**53 944**	**29 800**	**26 123**	**53 944**	–	–	**53 944**	**29 800**	–	–	**29 800**	–	–	**26 123**
09.1 - Streetlighting	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.2 - Garage	–	–	–	6 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.3 - Workshop	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.4 - Administration Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.5 - Electricity Distribution	4 452	8 612	45 917	26 707	17 187	17 187	3 171	**53 944**	**29 800**	**26 123**	53 944	–	–	**53 944**	29 800	–	–	**29 800**	–	–	26 123
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - Administration City Secretary	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.2 - Legal And Land Affairs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.3 - Management Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - Administration City Treasurer	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.2 - Data	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.3 - Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Cleansing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - Landfill Site	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.2 - Administration Cleansing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.3 - Refuse Removal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.4 - Nightsoil Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.5 - Street Cleaning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.6 - Public Restrooms	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.7 - Landfill Site	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Sewerage	**8 822**	**4 527**	**22 746**	**4 000**	**7 883**	**7 883**	**5 816**	**1 466**	**5 246**	**1 000**	**1 466**	–	–	**1 466**	**5 246**	–	–	**5 246**	–	–	**1 000**
13.1 - Administration Sewerage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.2 - Sewer Agency	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.3 - Sewer Distribution	8 822	4 527	22 746	4 000	7 883	7 883	5 816	**1 466**	**5 246**	**1 000**	1 466	–	–	**1 466**	5 246	–	–	**5 246**	–	–	1 000
13.4 - Nightsoil Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Market	–	**2 888**	**6 126**	**12 730**	**15 730**	**15 730**	**13 678**	**8 064**	**8 709**	–	**8 064**	–	–	**8 064**	**8 709**	–	–	**8 709**	–	–	–
14.1 - Market	–	2 888	6 126	12 730	15 730	15 730	13 678	**8 064**	**8 709**	–	8 064	–	–	**8 064**	8 709	–	–	**8 709**	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 - Administration Led	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.2 - Economic Affairs & Corporate Communicati	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.3 - Local Economic Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total																					

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		(374 499)	(437 659)	318 041	179 586	130 135	130 135	1 503 605	65 145	59 583	59 583
Call investment deposits	1	322 078	301 273	(513 443)	131 273	133 245	133 245	(1 427 660)	333 248	308 161	282 469
Consumer debtors	1	492 714	590 050	584 223	689 812	689 812	689 812	1 610 040	632 866	622 398	742 968
Other debtors		348 336	594 564	773 223	243 161	243 161	243 161	896 644	243 161	243 161	243 161
Current portion of long-term receivables		84	62	35	29	29	29	10	29	29	29
Inventory	2	50 279	45 765	33 479	37 744	37 744	37 744	41 501	39 252	40 766	42 280
Total current assets		**838 994**	**1 094 055**	**1 195 558**	**1 281 606**	**1 234 128**	**1 234 128**	**2 624 139**	**1 313 700**	**1 274 098**	**1 370 490**
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		–	–	-	33	33	33	–	33	33	33
Investments											
Investment property		256 453	257 100	256 971	257 100	257 100	257 100	256 971	257 100	257 100	257 100
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	5 088 406	4 800 897	5 699 245	4 287 915	5 046 372	5 046 372	5 580 204	4 798 047	3 812 956	3 525 022
Biological											
Intangible		658	1 297	1 297	1 297	1 297	1 297	1 297	1 817	1 297	1 297
Other non-current assets		(97 393)	(100 389)	(567 444)	9 941	9 941	9 941	(567 444)	9 941	9 941	9 941
Total non current assets		**5 248 124**	**4 958 906**	**5 390 070**	**4 556 286**	**5 314 744**	**5 314 744**	**5 271 029**	**5 066 938**	**4 081 327**	**3 793 394**
TOTAL ASSETS		**6 087 118**	**6 052 961**	**6 585 629**	**5 837 892**	**6 548 871**	**6 548 871**	**7 895 168**	**6 380 639**	**5 355 425**	**5 163 884**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	–	1 614	(1 539)	2 000	2 000	2 000	(1 539)	2 000	2 000	2 000
Consumer deposits		65 817	59 930	61 754	92 430	92 430	92 430	63 849	94 930	97 430	99 930
Trade and other payables	4	1 142 739	1 702 131	2 234 138	887 562	1 800 851	1 800 851	2 562 018	1 177 431	(137 091)	(410 527)
Provisions		508 406	495 371	533 021	542 371	542 371	542 371	533 303	557 371	572 371	587 371
Total current liabilities		**1 716 962**	**2 259 045**	**2 827 375**	**1 524 363**	**2 437 651**	**2 437 651**	**3 157 631**	**1 831 731**	**534 710**	**278 773**
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		103 428	83 274	48 848	81 274	81 274	81 274	40 911	81 274	81 274	81 274
Provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		**103 428**	**83 274**	**48 848**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**40 911**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**1 820 390**	**2 342 319**	**2 876 223**	**1 605 637**	**2 518 926**	**2 518 926**	**3 198 541**	**1 913 005**	**615 984**	**360 047**
NET ASSETS	5	**4 266 728**	**3 710 641**	**3 709 406**	**4 232 255**	**4 029 946**	**4 029 946**	**4 696 627**	**4 467 633**	**4 739 441**	**4 803 837**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		4 619 354	4 091 272	4 103 042	4 246 618	4 044 211	4 044 211	4 828 068	4 167 993	4 481 319	4 553 286
Reserves	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	**4 619 354**	**4 091 272**	**4 103 042**	**4 246 618**	**4 044 211**	**4 044 211**	**4 828 068**	**4 167 993**	**4 481 319**	**4 553 286**

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months

3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)

4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.

5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		4 546 617	4 158 960	2 626 546	336 662	336 662	336 662	413 164	365 289	384 905	410 415
Service charges		–	–	908 957	1 450 674	1 484 643	1 484 643	1 235 089	1 685 932	1 914 813	1 937 009
Other revenue		–	–	1 475 638	470 189	328 232	328 232	3 306 148	237 037	8 749	(86 242)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	–	–	–	490 216	490 216	490 216	479 886	561 824	591 893	639 178
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	–	–	172 258	172 258	172 258	170 551	169 918	199 640	199 640
Interest		–	–	4 448	750	(1 355)	(1 355)	12	108 337	107 708	112 016
Dividends									–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(1 173 415)	(2 452 041)	(3 144 903)	(2 785 620)	(2 785 620)	(2 785 620)	(3 782 199)	(3 068 583)	(2 703 316)	(2 703 316)
Finance charges									–	–	–
Transfers and Grants	1								–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**3 373 201**	**1 706 919**	**1 870 686**	**135 130**	**25 037**	**25 037**	**1 822 650**	**59 754**	**504 392**	**508 701**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	33	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		–	–	(140 342)	(167 630)	(226 088)	(226 088)	(130 617)	(217 038)	(193 139)	(180 239)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**–**	**(140 342)**	**(167 598)**	**(226 088)**	**(226 088)**	**(130 617)**	**(217 038)**	**(193 139)**	**(180 239)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing									–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	1 000	–	–	–	(500)	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	(2 839)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**(2 839)**	**–**	**1 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(500)**	**–**	**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**3 373 201**	**1 704 080**	**1 730 344**	**(31 467)**	**(201 050)**	**(201 050)**	**1 692 033**	**(157 784)**	**311 254**	**328 462**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	**(476 009)**	**(52 420)**	**(136 386)**	**340 859**	**340 859**	**340 859**	**–**	**25 905**	**(131 879)**	**179 374**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	**2 897 193**	**1 651 660**	**1 593 957**	**309 391**	**139 808**	**139 808**	**1 692 033**	**(131 879)**	**179 374**	**507 836**

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	4 546 617	4 158 960	5 015 589	2 920 783	2 810 657	2 810 657	5 604 849	3 128 337	3 207 708	3 212 016
Total payments	(1 173 415)	(2 452 041)	(3 285 245)	(2 953 250)	(3 011 707)	(3 011 707)	(3 912 816)	(3 285 621)	(2 896 454)	(2 883 555)
	3 373 201	1 706 919	1 730 344	(32 467)	(201 050)	(201 050)	1 692 033	(157 284)	311 254	328 462
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	–	–	–	1 000	–	–	–	(500)	–	–
Repayment of borrowing	–	(2 839)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3 373 201	1 704 080	1 730 344	(31 467)	(201 050)	(201 050)	1 692 033	(157 784)	311 254	328 462
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	2 897 193	1 651 660	1 593 957	309 391	139 808	139 808	1 692 033	(131 879)	179 374	507 836
Other current investments > 90 days		(2 949 613)	(1 788 046)	(1 789 359)	1 467	123 572	123 572	(1 616 088)	530 272	188 369	(165 784)
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		**(52 420)**	**(136 386)**	**(195 402)**	**310 859**	**263 381**	**263 381**	**75 945**	**398 392**	**367 744**	**342 052**
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		99 517	43 668	42 709	43 157	43 157	43 157	100 180	41 953	43 051	43 021
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(811 513)	(763 906)	(577 082)	148 242	1 107 015	1 107 015	(2 998 927)	554 211	(698 557)	(976 986)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		**(711 996)**	**(720 238)**	**(534 373)**	**191 399**	**1 150 172**	**1 150 172**	**(2 898 747)**	**596 164**	**(655 507)**	**(933 964)**
Surplus(shortfall)		**659 576**	**583 851**	**338 971**	**119 459**	**(886 791)**	**(886 791)**	**2 974 692**	**(197 772)**	**1 023 250**	**1 276 016**

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

2. For example: VAT, taxation

3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing

5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements										
Debtors	1 685 513	2 062 001	2 216 269	696 163	650 679	650 679	4 659 109	581 267	518 416	523 437
Creditors due	874 000	1 298 095	1 639 187	844 405	1 757 694	1 757 694	1 660 182	1 135 478	(180 141)	(453 549)
Total	811 513	763 906	577 082	(148 242)	(1 107 015)	(1 107 015)	2 998 927	(554 211)	698 557	976 986
Debtors collection assumptions										
Balance outstanding - debtors	841 050	1 184 615	1 357 446	933 006	933 006	933 006	2 506 684	876 060	865 591	986 162
Estimate of debtors collection rate	200,4%	174,1%	163,3%	74,6%	69,7%	69,7%	185,9%	66,4%	59,9%	53,1%
Long term investments committed										
Balance (*Insert description; eg sinking fund)*										
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments										
Housing Development Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other (list)										
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	**124 975**	**91 628**	**169 105**	**150 901**	**204 036**	**204 036**	**200 908**	**179 184**	**179 239**
Roads Infrastructure		20 514	18 494	49 600	55 012	61 878	61 878	57 182	37 392	124 116
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		12 963	12 541	50 705	38 707	35 531	35 531	53 944	29 800	26 123
Water Supply Infrastructure		75 041	40 876	34 145	33 280	35 221	35 221	28 715	60 992	29 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		9 322	5 563	22 462	8 616	10 572	10 572	21 069	17 000	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	10 447	22 000	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***117 840***	***77 474***	***156 912***	***135 615***	***143 203***	***143 203***	***171 357***	***167 184***	***179 239***
Community Facilities		2 529	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 391	8 994	12 193	15 285	29 575	29 575	10 431	12 000	–
Community Assets		***5 920***	***8 994***	***12 193***	***15 285***	***29 575***	***29 575***	***15 431***	***12 000***	**–**
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		1 148	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		***1 148***	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	520	0	0
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	***520***	***0***	***0***
Computer Equipment		**–**	**4 863**	**–**	**–**	**2 250**	**2 250**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**48**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 000**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**18**	**297**	**–**	**–**	**200**	**200**	**4 600**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**28 809**	**28 809**	**7 000**	**–**	**–**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	**11 100**	**3 365**	**16 242**	**4 000**	**6 322**	**6 322**	**2 066**	**5 246**	**1 000**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		11 100	3 365	–	–	–	–	1 600	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	16 242	4 000	6 322	6 322	466	5 246	1 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***11 100***	***3 365***	***16 242***	***4 000***	***6 322***	***6 322***	***2 066***	***5 246***	***1 000***
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	**14 783**	**2 888**	**6 126**	**12 730**	**15 730**	**15 730**	**14 064**	**8 709**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		14 783	–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***14 783***	***–***	***(0)***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***
Community Facilities		–	2 888	6 126	12 730	15 730	15 730	11 064	8 709	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		***–***	***2 888***	***6 126***	***12 730***	***15 730***	***15 730***	***11 064***	***8 709***	***–***
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	***3 000***	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure	4	**150 857**	**97 881**	**191 473**	**167 630**	**226 088**	**226 088**	**217 038**	**193 139**	**180 239**
Roads Infrastructure		20 514	18 494	49 600	55 012	61 878	61 878	57 182	37 392	124 116
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		24 064	15 906	50 705	38 707	35 531	35 531	55 544	29 800	26 123
Water Supply Infrastructure		75 041	40 876	34 145	33 280	35 221	35 221	28 715	60 992	29 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		24 104	5 563	38 703	12 616	16 895	16 895	21 535	22 246	1 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	10 447	22 000	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***143 723***	***80 839***	***173 153***	***139 615***	***149 525***	***149 525***	***173 423***	***172 430***	***180 239***
Community Facilities		2 529	2 888	6 126	12 730	15 730	15 730	16 064	8 709	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 391	8 994	12 193	15 285	29 575	29 575	10 431	12 000	–
Community Assets		***5 920***	***11 882***	***18 319***	***28 015***	***45 304***	***45 304***	***26 495***	***20 709***	***–***
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		1 148	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		***1 148***	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	***3 000***	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	520	0	0
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	***520***	***0***	***0***
Computer Equipment		**–**	**4 863**	**–**	**–**	**2 250**	**2 250**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**48**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 000**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**18**	**297**	**–**	**–**	**200**	**200**	**4 600**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**28 809**	**28 809**	**7 000**	**–**	**–**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		**150 857**	**97 881**	**191 473**	**167 630**	**226 088**	**226 088**	**217 038**	**193 139**	**180 239**

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	5 248 124	4 958 906	5 390 070	4 556 254	5 314 711	5 314 711	5 066 906	4 081 295	3 793 361
Roads Infrastructure		4 178 420	4 099 878	4 058 715	1 309 635	1 316 501	1 316 501	1 366 816	1 404 002	1 528 118
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	107 676	107 676	107 676	82 376	55 937	29 499
Electrical Infrastructure		(28 717)	(56 499)	(49 387)	840 095	836 920	836 920	803 950	704 390	634 698
Water Supply Infrastructure		(26 523)	(156 753)	350 776	651 640	653 581	653 581	559 260	523 154	402 226
Sanitation Infrastructure		(38 919)	(32 738)	6 024	607 631	611 909	611 909	547 763	471 854	373 895
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	22 520	22 520	22 520	28 943	36 289	32 083
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	4 679	4 679	4 679	3 989	3 268	2 547
Infrastructure		***4 084 261***	***3 853 887***	***4 366 128***	***3 543 876***	***3 553 785***	***3 553 785***	***3 393 096***	***3 198 895***	***3 003 066***
Community Assets		927 445	872 892	1 259 727	704 955	1 422 244	1 422 244	1 355 936	588 617	503 483
Heritage Assets		**(97 393)**	**(100 389)**	**(567 444)**	**9 941**	**9 941**	**9 941**	**9 941**	**9 941**	**9 941**
Investment properties		**256 453**	**257 100**	**256 971**	**257 100**	**257 100**	**257 100**	**257 100**	**257 100**	**257 100**
Other Assets		1 511	1 803	7 129	32 364	32 364	32 364	31 684	24 838	20 992
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		658	1 297	1 297	1 297	1 297	1 297	1 817	1 297	1 297
Computer Equipment		**7 318**	**13 224**	**12 899**	**–**	**2 250**	**2 250**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**6 382**	**4 629**	**3 491**	**3 249**	**3 249**	**3 249**	**2 949**	**(1 455)**	**(3 858)**
Machinery and Equipment		**3 360**	**4 367**	**3 267**	**1 477**	**1 677**	**1 677**	**5 387**	**66**	**(655)**
Transport Assets		**55 854**	**48 100**	**44 872**	**–**	**28 809**	**28 809**	**7 000**	**–**	**–**
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**2 275**	**1 995**	**1 731**	**1 995**	**1 995**	**1 995**	**1 995**	**1 995**	**1 995**
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**5 248 124**	**4 958 906**	**5 390 070**	**4 556 254**	**5 314 711**	**5 314 711**	**5 066 906**	**4 081 295**	**3 793 361**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**500 843**	**553 169**	**543 122**	**561 955**	**586 799**	**586 799**	**663 989**	**663 464**	**693 320**
Depreciation	7	402 816	411 946	417 553	366 774	400 000	400 000	440 000	459 360	480 031
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	**98 026**	**141 223**	**125 569**	**195 181**	**186 799**	**186 799**	**223 989**	**204 104**	**213 289**
Roads Infrastructure		22 549	24 973	6 017	16 585	46 160	46 160	48 376	50 504	52 777
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		15 950	29 346	35 985	25 888	42 627	42 627	69 691	46 658	48 757
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 326	9 985	2 292	13 530	16 459	16 459	17 565	18 319	19 143
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 687	2 110	1 496	23 009	19 604	19 604	20 553	21 449	22 414
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***49 512***	***66 413***	***45 791***	***79 012***	***124 850***	***124 850***	***156 185***	***136 930***	***143 091***
Community Facilities		2 219	5 602	649	4 568	5 903	5 903	6 181	5 955	6 223
Sport and Recreation Facilities		9 189	3 522	1 120	4 547	6 695	6 695	7 026	7 325	7 655
Community Assets		***11 408***	***9 124***	***1 768***	***9 114***	***12 597***	***12 597***	***13 208***	***13 280***	***13 877***
Heritage Assets		**260**	**173**	**163**	**164**	**160**	**160**	**168**	**175**	**183**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		3 561	1 635	1 075	2 458	3 295	3 295	5 127	3 477	3 633
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		***3 561***	***1 635***	***1 075***	***2 458***	***3 295***	***3 295***	***5 127***	***3 477***	***3 633***
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		3 517	13 937	17 063	3 211	2 979	2 979	3 931	3 259	3 406
Intangible Assets		***3 517***	***13 937***	***17 063***	***3 211***	***2 979***	***2 979***	***3 931***	***3 259***	***3 406***
Computer Equipment		**1 520**	**(2 589)**	**1 835**	**2 812**	**3 865**	**3 865**	**4 065**	**4 229**	**4 419**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**530**	**413**	**243**	**627**	**1 128**	**1 128**	**1 199**	**1 222**	**1 277**
Machinery and Equipment		**3 688**	**16 942**	**7 212**	**21 416**	**21 607**	**21 607**	**24 213**	**23 641**	**24 705**
Transport Assets		**24 031**	**35 174**	**50 418**	**76 366**	**16 318**	**16 318**	**15 894**	**17 893**	**18 698**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**500 843**	**553 169**	**543 122**	**561 955**	**586 799**	**586 799**	**663 989**	**663 464**	**693 320**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*17,2%*	*6,4%*	*11,7%*	*10,0%*	*9,8%*	*9,8%*	*7,4%*	*7,2%*	*0,6%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		*6,4%*	*1,5%*	*5,4%*	*4,6%*	*5,5%*	*5,5%*	*3,7%*	*3,0%*	*0,2%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*1,9%*	*2,9%*	*2,2%*	*4,6%*	*3,7%*	*3,7%*	*4,7%*	*5,4%*	*6,1%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*2,0%*	*3,0%*	*3,0%*	*5,0%*	*4,0%*	*4,0%*	*5,0%*	*5,0%*	*6,0%*

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		146 398	146 398	156 939	15 000	15 000	15 000	158 587	160 252	161 935
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		30 897	30 897	33 122	6	6	6	33 470	33 821	34 176
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2 111	2 111	2 263	1	1	1	2 287	2 311	2 335
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	2 111	2 111	2 263	–	–	–	2 263	2 263	2 263
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		181 517	181 517	194 587	15 007	15 007	15 007	196 607	198 647	200 709
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**181 517**	**181 517**	**194 587**	**15 007**	**15 007**	**15 007**	**196 607**	**198 647**	**200 709**
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		127 253	127 253	136 416	146 238	146 238	146 238	165 936	177 552	189 980
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		218	218	234	251	251	251	251	269	269
Chemical toilet		622	622	667	715	715	715	715	767	767
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2 807	2 807	3 009	3 225	3 225	3 225	4 002	4 500	4 520
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 161	1 161	1 244	1 334	1 334	1 334	23 631	25 000	25 550
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		132 061	132 061	141 570	151 763	151 763	151 763	194 535	208 088	221 086
Bucket toilet		1 010	1 010	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 033	1 161	1 244
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		3 617	3 617	3 877	3 877	3 877	3 877	3 877	4 156	4 456
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4 627	4 627	4 960	4 960	4 960	4 960	4 910	5 317	5 700
Total number of households	5	**136 688**	**136 688**	**146 530**	**156 723**	**156 723**	**156 723**	**199 445**	**213 405**	**226 786**
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		144 247	144 247	154 633	–	–	–	121 795	121 916	122 038
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		23 654	23 654	25 357	–	–	–	51 655	56 820	68 184
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		167 901	167 901	179 990	–	–	–	173 450	178 736	190 222
Electricity (< min.service level)		144 247	144 247	154 633	154 633	154 633	154 633	4 389	4 828	5 311
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		23 654	23 654	25 357	25 357	25 357	25 357	15 595	17 154	18 870
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		167 901	167 901	179 990	179 990	179 990	179 990	19 984	21 982	24 181
Total number of households	5	**335 802**	**335 802**	**359 980**	**179 990**	**179 990**	**179 990**	**193 434**	**200 718**	**214 403**
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	164 644	166 856	166 685
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	164 644	166 856	166 685
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	5 716	5 716	5 716	5 716	6 378	6 378	6 378
Using own refuse dump		–	–	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	8 146	8 146	8 146	8 146	8 808	8 808	8 808
Total number of households	5	**–**	**–**	**8 146**	**8 146**	**8 146**	**8 146**	**173 452**	**175 664**	**175 493**
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per **indigent** household per month)		28 446	50 135	54 223	64 070	90 625	90 625	96 062	101 826	107 936
Sanitation (free sanitation service to **indigent households**)		11 116	18 987	20 908	21 897	23 428	23 428	24 553	25 633	26 786
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per **indigent** household per month)		13 800	25 754	10 976	41 377	34 618	34 618	36 515	48 767	57 882
Refuse (removed once a week **for indigent households**)		19 612	34 402	37 570	44 950	44 950	44 950	47 107	49 180	51 393
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	129	212	–	172	172	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		**72 974**	**129 407**	**123 888**	**172 294**	**193 793**	**193 793**	**204 237**	**225 406**	**243 997**
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates **(tariff adjustment)** (**impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA**)		–	93	78	–	81	81	–	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates **and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)**		90 478	93 220	131 313	81 394	88 744	88 744	93 004	98 584	104 499
Water **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation **(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy **(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse **(in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**90 478**	**93 314**	**131 391**	**81 394**	**88 826**	**88 826**	**93 004**	**98 584**	**104 499**

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom

2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)

6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)

8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		415 605	427 563	556 816	571 692	572 852	572 852	550 836	600 349	636 370	674 553
Less Revenue Foregone ***(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)***		90 478	93 220	131 313	81 394	88 744	88 744	134 298	93 004	98 584	104 499
Net Property Rates		**325 128**	**334 343**	**425 503**	**490 297**	**484 108**	**484 108**	**416 538**	**507 345**	**537 786**	**570 053**
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		781 164	808 079	865 421	1 004 123	1 060 314	1 060 314	899 929	1 163 725	1 541 228	1 829 283
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)***											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		13 800	25 754	10 976	41 377	34 618	34 618	30 504	36 515	48 767	57 882
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		**767 364**	**782 325**	**854 446**	**962 746**	**1 025 696**	**1 025 696**	**869 425**	**1 127 210**	**1 492 460**	**1 771 401**
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		**601 837**	**654 081**	**708 036**	**793 383**	**793 660**	**793 660**	**652 558**	**879 738**	**934 205**	**990 257**
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)***											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		28 446	50 135	54 223	64 070	90 625	90 625	64 927	96 062	101 826	107 936
Net Service charges - water revenue		**573 391**	**603 946**	**653 812**	**729 313**	**703 035**	**703 035**	**587 631**	**783 676**	**832 379**	**882 321**
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		**123 191**	**131 775**	**139 113**	**152 815**	**152 633**	**152 633**	**136 371**	**198 417**	**208 805**	**218 201**
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)***											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		11 116	18 987	20 908	21 897	23 428	23 428	21 647	24 553	25 633	26 786
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		**112 075**	**112 787**	**118 205**	**130 918**	**129 205**	**129 205**	**114 724**	**173 864**	**183 172**	**191 414**
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		160 941	171 442	177 633	221 441	221 441	221 441	197 181	270 528	284 088	296 872
Total landfill revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)***											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		19 612	34 402	37 570	44 950	44 950	44 950	43 578	47 107	49 180	51 393
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		**141 329**	**137 040**	**140 063**	**176 491**	**176 491**	**176 491**	**153 603**	**223 421**	**234 908**	**245 479**
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy											
Other Revenue		39 728	38 200	53 658	39 548	50 192	50 192	42 664	96 358	58 738	61 282
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	**39 728**	**38 200**	**53 658**	**39 548**	**50 192**	**50 192**	**42 664**	**96 358**	**58 738**	**61 282**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	375 527	403 609	429 281	454 798	450 400	450 400	394 697	487 259	506 349	536 730
Pension and UIF Contributions		78 969	84 003	87 088	90 112	90 550	90 550	79 888	95 990	101 749	107 854
Medical Aid Contributions		34 740	37 586	39 139	41 371	41 584	41 584	35 161	44 095	46 741	49 545
Overtime		47 872	53 207	55 991	25 000	49 462	49 462	56 087	25 944	26 500	28 090
Performance Bonus		29 132	31 478	33 169	35 720	35 814	35 814	30 473	38 047	40 330	42 750
Motor Vehicle Allowance		628	560	596	1 287	1 287	1 287	623	1 364	1 446	1 532
Cellphone Allowance		986	1 027	1 008	1 371	1 528	1 528	892	1 621	1 718	1 821
Housing Allowances		6 524	6 697	6 858	7 415	7 415	7 415	6 018	7 861	8 332	8 832
Other benefits and allowances		14 005	18 117	16 577	24 080	26 082	26 082	14 378	27 674	29 243	30 997
Payments in lieu of leave		17 937	22 659	12 747	11 152	13 381	13 381	10 617	14 184	15 035	15 937
Long service awards		(8 757)	(566)	(2 189)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	33 449	(15 428)	31 664	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	5	**631 012**	**642 949**	**711 929**	**692 304**	**717 502**	**717 502**	**628 835**	**744 037**	**777 442**	**824 089**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	**631 012**	**642 949**	**711 929**	**692 304**	**717 502**	**717 502**	**628 835**	**744 037**	**777 442**	**824 089**

Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		402 816	411 946	417 553	366 774	400 000	400 000	259 580	440 000	459 360	480 031
Lease amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	**402 816**	**411 946**	**417 553**	**366 774**	**400 000**	**400 000**	**259 580**	**440 000**	**459 360**	**480 031**
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		679 887	691 073	746 597	1 032 353	1 032 353	1 032 353	633 435	1 088 924	1 248 201	1 481 489
Total bulk purchases	1	**679 887**	**691 073**	**746 597**	**1 032 353**	**1 032 353**	**1 032 353**	**633 435**	**1 088 924**	**1 248 201**	**1 481 489**
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		61 190	85 762	84 683	84 945	133 942	133 942	111 881	141 658	115 539	120 738
Consultants and Professional Services		26 937	26 649	58 725	33 405	34 473	34 473	27 872	42 943	38 334	40 059
Contractors		99 643	122 558	107 556	143 942	199 422	199 422	164 023	250 865	232 990	243 474
Total contracted services		**187 770**	**234 969**	**250 964**	**262 292**	**367 837**	**367 837**	**303 777**	**435 466**	**386 863**	**404 272**
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions		7 144	1 062	2 738	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees											
Other Expenditure		147 860	142 638	208 499	147 235	176 273	176 273	144 617	225 054	196 351	205 025
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	**155 003**	**143 700**	**211 237**	**147 235**	**176 273**	**176 273**	**144 617**	**225 054**	**196 351**	**205 025**

by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		36 784	59 291	46 919	85 735	130 770	130 770	87 180	136 473	143 004	149 439
Contracted Services		61 242	81 933	78 650	106 946	53 529	53 529	33 534	84 896	58 365	60 992
Other Expenditure		–	–	–	2 500	2 500	2 500	1 835	2 620	2 735	2 858
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	98 026	141 223	125 569	195 181	186 799	186 799	122 549	223 989	204 104	213 289

Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water	–	–	–	296 229	296 229	296 229	–	314 003	322 252	322 252
Inventory Consumed - Other	22 446	32 436	42 048	108 916	163 794	163 794	27 825	170 122	118 486	118 486
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	**22 446**	**32 436**	**42 048**	**405 145**	**460 023**	**460 023**	**27 825**	**484 125**	**440 738**	**440 738**

check	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Public Safety	Vote 02 - Health Services	Vote 03 - Community Services	Vote 04 - Housing	Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture	Vote 06 - Council General	Vote 07 - Civil Engineering	Vote 08 - Water Section	Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering	Vote 10 - Corporate Governane	Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office	Vote 12 - Cleansing	Vote 13 - Sewerage	Vote 14 - Market	Vote 15 - Other	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	507 345	–	–	–	–	**507 345**
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 127 210	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1 127 210**
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	783 676	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**783 676**
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	173 864	–	–	**173 864**
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	223 421	–	–	–	**223 421**
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 259	–	340	3 977	198	–	–	–	–	209	–	–	–	2 122	1	**8 105**
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 235	–	–	34	–	**9 270**
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	0	–	–	–	209 697	43 600	–	148 683	108 638	3 257	–	–	**513 875**
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3 435	–	–	–	2	–	433	–	349	–	303	–	–	–	–	**4 523**
Licences and permits		10 384	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**10 384**
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Other revenue		18 326	–	3 145	48 776	316	400	–	–	–	2 220	3 836	431	–	18 908	–	**96 358**
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	1 234	–	7 190	–	5 000	–	548 400	–	–	–	–	**561 824**
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributio		**33 404**	**–**	**3 485**	**52 753**	**1 751**	**400**	**7 623**	**993 373**	**1 176 159**	**2 429**	**1 217 802**	**332 489**	**177 121**	**21 064**	**1**	**4 019 854**
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		132 215	4 785	55 048	19 865	47 631	56 774	69 451	39 715	52 270	47 300	81 141	67 995	47 228	12 990	9 630	**744 037**
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	39 456	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**39 456**
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	219 429	315 619	–	142 057	62 558	48 682	–	–	**788 344**
Depreciation & asset impairment		5 553	661	33 785	1 303	24 920	51 666	99 029	94 607	71 379	–	3 166	1 608	48 508	3 815	–	**440 000**
Finance charges		120	22	61	13	–	897	605	186	118	159	7 781	27	119	11	5	**10 123**
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 088 924	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1 088 924**
Inventory consumed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	314 003	–	–	170 122	–	–	–	–	**484 125**
Contracted services		66 329	1 181	16 224	937	8 245	40 872	29 299	51 244	45 975	7 063	32 748	114 350	16 767	3 774	458	**435 466**
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Other expenditure		30 668	3 665	3 021	10 170	3 476	76 781	3 186	4 745	44 553	8 235	26 264	2 985	3 056	1 843	2 408	**225 054**
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Total Expenditure		**234 885**	**10 314**	**108 139**	**32 289**	**84 272**	**266 445**	**201 569**	**723 929**	**1 618 837**	**62 758**	**463 279**	**249 523**	**164 359**	**22 432**	**12 501**	**4 255 531**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(201 481)**	**(10 314)**	**(104 654)**	**20 464**	**(82 521)**	**(266 045)**	**(193 946)**	**269 443**	**(442 677)**	**(60 329)**	**754 523**	**82 966**	**12 762**	**(1 368)**	**(12 500)**	**(235 677)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)				**–**		**14 197**		**43 451**	**24 856**	**33 544**			**17 000**	**30 676**	**6 193**		**169 918**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)										–							**–**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)						**–**					**–**						**–**
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(201 481)**	**(10 314)**	**(104 654)**	**20 464**	**(68 324)**	**(266 045)**	**(150 495)**	**294 300**	**(409 133)**	**(60 329)**	**754 523**	**99 966**	**43 438**	**4 826**	**(12 500)**	**(65 759)**

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		3 824 887	4 698 245	5 736 792	6 030 081	6 030 081	6 030 081	6 751 767	6 039 570	6 654 384	7 400 237
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(3 332 173)	(4 108 195)	(5 152 569)	(5 340 269)	(5 340 269)	(5 340 269)	(5 141 727)	(5 406 704)	(6 031 987)	(6 657 269)
Total Consumer debtors	2	**492 714**	**590 050**	**584 223**	**689 812**	**689 812**	**689 812**	**1 610 040**	**632 866**	**622 398**	**742 968**
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		(2 995 094)	(3 307 110)	(4 129 840)	(4 593 339)	(4 593 339)	(4 593 339)	(5 039 634)	(4 789 869)	(5 406 704)	(6 031 987)
Contributions to the provision		(237 733)	(663 325)	(909 793)	(746 930)	(746 930)	(746 930)	–	(616 835)	(625 283)	(625 283)
Bad debts written off		(99 346)	(137 761)	(112 936)	–	–	–	(102 093)	–	–	–
Balance at end of year		**(3 332 173)**	**(4 108 195)**	**(5 152 569)**	**(5 340 269)**	**(5 340 269)**	**(5 340 269)**	**(5 141 727)**	**(5 406 704)**	**(6 031 987)**	**(6 657 269)**
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		2 763	**2 763**	**2 841**	**3 383**	**3 383**	**3 383**	**3 383**	**3 383**	**3 383**	**3 383**
System Input Volume		–	**78**	**542**	**296 229**	**296 229**	**296 229**	–	**314 003**	**322 252**	**322 252**
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Purchases		–	78	542	296 229	296 229	296 229	–	314 003	322 252	322 252
Natural Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Authorised Consumption	6	–	–	–	**(296 229)**	**(296 229)**	**(296 229)**	–	**(314 003)**	**(322 252)**	**(322 252)**
Billed Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	**(296 229)**	**(296 229)**	**(296 229)**	–	**(314 003)**	**(322 252)**	**(322 252)**
Billed Metered Consumption		–	–	–	**(296 229)**	**(296 229)**	**(296 229)**	–	**(314 003)**	**(322 252)**	**(322 252)**
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	(296 229)	(296 229)	(296 229)	–	(314 003)	(322 252)	(322 252)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Apparent losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unauthorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Real losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Transfer and Management Errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance Water		**2 763**	**2 841**	**3 383**	**3 383**	**3 383**	**3 383**	**3 383**	**3 383**	**3 383**	**3 383**
Agricultural											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Issues	7										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		**42 441**	**47 325**	**42 737**	**29 910**	**29 910**	**29 910**	**29 910**	**34 175**	**35 683**	**37 197**
Acquisitions		27 614	127 982	43 829	113 181	168 059	168 059	36 136	171 630	120 000	120 000
Issues	7	(22 446)	(32 436)	(42 048)	(108 916)	(163 794)	(163 794)	(27 825)	(170 122)	(118 486)	(118 486)
Adjustments	8	3	(20)	(13 463)	–	–	–	(0)	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	(286)	(100 114)	(1 144)	–	–	–	(289)	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		**47 325**	**42 737**	**29 910**	**34 175**	**34 175**	**34 175**	**37 931**	**35 683**	**37 197**	**38 711**
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Issues	7										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Issues	7										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Finished Goods		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Issues	7										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials											
Transfers											
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Transfers											
Sales											
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land											
Opening Balance		**192**	**192**	**186**	**186**	**186**	**186**	**186**	**186**	**186**	**186**
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	(6)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments											
Correction of Prior period errors											
Closing Balance - Land		**192**	**186**	**186**	**186**	**186**	**186**	**186**	**186**	**186**	**186**
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		**50 279**	**45 765**	**33 479**	**37 744**	**37 744**	**37 744**	**41 501**	**39 252**	**40 766**	**42 280**
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		12 272 993	12 376 207	12 573 520	12 872 837	13 631 294	13 631 294	12 714 060	13 804 015	13 258 497	13 410 106
Leases recognised as PPE	3										
Less: Accumulated depreciation		7 184 586	7 575 310	6 874 275	8 584 922	8 584 922	8 584 922	7 133 856	9 005 968	9 445 541	9 885 083
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	**5 088 406**	**4 800 897**	**5 699 245**	**4 287 915**	**5 046 372**	**5 046 372**	**5 580 204**	**4 798 047**	**3 812 956**	**3 525 022**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities		–	1 614	(1 539)	2 000	2 000	2 000	(1 539)	2 000	2 000	2 000
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		–	**1 614**	**(1 539)**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**(1 539)**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	874 000	1 298 095	1 639 187	844 405	1 757 694	1 757 694	1 660 182	1 135 478	(180 141)	(453 549)
Other creditors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent conditional transfers		99 517	43 668	42 709	43 157	43 157	43 157	100 180	41 953	43 051	43 021
VAT		169 222	360 368	552 242	–	–	–	801 656	–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables	2	**1 142 739**	**1 702 131**	**2 234 138**	**887 562**	**1 800 851**	**1 800 851**	**2 562 018**	**1 177 431**	**(137 091)**	**(410 527)**
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	103 428	83 274	48 848	81 274	81 274	81 274	40 911	81 274	81 274	81 274
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		**103 428**	**83 274**	**48 848**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**40 911**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other											
Total Provisions - non-current		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		4 553 307	4 266 728	3 710 641	4 240 185	4 240 185	4 240 185	3 709 220	4 233 752	4 162 868	4 162 868
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		4 553 307	4 266 728	3 710 641	4 240 185	4 240 185	4 240 185	3 709 220	4 233 752	4 162 868	4 162 868
Surplus/(Deficit)		46 145	(160 460)	133 590	6 433	(195 974)	(195 974)	1 117 933	(65 759)	318 451	390 418
Transfers to/from Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		19 903	(14 996)	258 810	–	–	–	916	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**4 619 354**	**4 091 272**	**4 103 042**	**4 246 618**	**4 044 211**	**4 044 211**	**4 828 068**	**4 167 993**	**4 481 319**	**4 553 286**
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**4 619 354**	**4 091 272**	**4 103 042**	**4 246 618**	**4 044 211**	**4 044 211**	**4 828 068**	**4 167 993**	**4 481 319**	**4 553 286**

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION				228 195	251 024	681 768	294 728	312 961	312 961	367 308	385 049	402 321
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT				831 490	888 179	1 029 385	1 148 127	1 127 323	1 127 323	1 218 202	1 299 284	1 386 468
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				20 273	21 149	22 465	16 143	20 100	20 100	21 065	21 992	22 982
MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION				13 077	2 040	5 120	4 977	5 737	5 737	5 914	6 076	6 250
SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT				1 601 344	1 687 014	1 861 527	2 067 382	2 119 781	2 119 781	2 407 366	2 754 054	3 098 065
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	**2 694 379**	**2 849 406**	**3 600 265**	**3 531 358**	**3 585 902**	**3 585 902**	**4 019 854**	**4 466 456**	**4 916 086**

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance	(268 466)	(123 785)	(189 551)	(167 630)	(165 923)	(165 923)	(169 918)	(193 138)	(180 239)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION				445 333	493 165	549 234	492 307	587 845	587 845	639 266	626 241	658 528
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT				492 181	699 518	625 181	453 006	478 408	478 408	566 826	571 373	599 636
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				29 151	51 116	42 662	32 144	33 420	33 420	35 582	35 681	37 646
MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION				110 863	117 427	174 201	113 197	118 570	118 570	128 685	131 192	138 557
SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT				2 191 799	2 153 056	2 658 770	2 601 902	2 729 459	2 729 459	2 571 168	2 704 171	3 006 627
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	**3 269 326**	**3 514 282**	**4 050 048**	**3 692 555**	**3 947 702**	**3 947 702**	**3 941 528**	**4 068 657**	**4 440 993**

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance	*352 627*	*380 631*	*393 822*	*–*	*(98)*	*(98)*	*(314 003)*	*(272 485)*	*(264 913)*

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION				5 748	8 994	12 193	15 285	29 575	29 575	23 878	34 000	–
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT				1 215	4 863	–	–	31 259	31 259	14 300	0	0
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				–	2 888	6 126	12 730	15 730	15 730	9 364	8 709	–
MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION				172	–	–	–	–	–	520	–	–
SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT				143 723	81 135	173 153	139 615	149 525	149 525	168 975	150 430	180 239
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	**150 857**	**97 881**	**191 473**	**167 630**	**226 088**	**226 088**	**217 038**	**193 139**	**180 239**

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check capital balance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
01 - Public Safety										
Public Safety										
Licensing And Control Of Animals										
Property Rates (Tariff Adjustment)(Impermissable	Rand Value	–	93 220	78 339	–	81 394	81 394	–	–	–
07 - Civil Engineering										
Waste Management										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	–	34 402	45 700	–	44 950	44 950	–	–	–
Removed At Least Once A Week	Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	164 644	166 856	166 685
Using Communal Refuse Dump	Households	–	–	5 716	5 716	5 716	5 716	6 378	6 378	6 378
Using Own Refuse Dump	Households	–	–	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430
08 - Water Section										
Water Management										
Water Distribution										
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	–	50 135	85 719	–	64 070	64 070	–	–	–
Other Water Supply (At Least Min.Service	Households	2 111	2 111	2 263	–	–	–	2 263	2 263	2 263
Piped Water Inside Dwelling	Households	146 398	146 398	156 939	15 000	15 000	15 000	158 587	160 252	161 935
Piped Water Inside Yard (But Not In	Households	30 897	30 897	33 122	6	6	6	33 470	33 821	34 176
Using Public Tap (At Least Min.Service	Households	2 111	2 111	2 263	1	1	1	2 287	2 311	2 335
09 - City Electrial Engineering										
Energy Sources										
Electricity										
Electricity (< Min.Service Level)	Households	144 247	144 247	154 633	154 633	154 633	154 633	4 389	4 828	5 311
Electricity (At Least Min.Service Level)	Households	144 247	144 247	154 633	–	–	–	121 795	121 916	122 038
Electricity - Prepaid (< Min. Service Level)	Households	23 654	23 654	25 357	25 357	25 357	25 357	15 595	17 154	18 870
Electricity - Prepaid (Min.Service Level)	Households	23 654	23 654	25 357	–	–	–	51 655	56 820	68 184
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	–	25 748	57 748	–	41 377	41 377	–	–	–
12 - Cleansing										
Waste Water Management										
Sewerage										
Bucket Toilet	Households	1 010	1 010	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 033	1 161	1 244
Chemical Toilet	Households	622	622	667	715	715	715	715	767	767
Flush Toilet (Connected To Sewerage)	Households	127 253	127 253	136 416	146 238	146 238	146 238	165 936	177 552	189 980
Flush Toilet (With Septic Tank)	Households	218	218	234	251	251	251	251	269	269
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	–	18 987	22 646	–	21 897	21 897	–	–	–
No Toilet Provisions	Households	3 617	3 617	3 877	3 877	3 877	3 877	3 877	4 156	4 456
Other Toilet Provisions (> Min.Service	Households	1 161	1 161	1 244	1 334	1 334	1 334	23 631	25 000	25 550
Pit Toilet (Ventilated)	Households	2 807	2 807	3 009	3 225	3 225	3 225	4 002	4 500	4 520

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
#REF!										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
#REF!										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2,5%	2,6%	2,0%	0,1%	0,2%	0,2%	0,3%	0,2%	0,2%	0,2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3,2%	3,4%	2,4%	0,1%	0,3%	0,3%	0,2%	0,3%	0,3%	0,3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0,5	0,5	0,4	0,8	0,5	0,5	0,8	0,7	2,4	4,9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0,5	0,5	0,4	0,8	0,5	0,5	0,8	0,7	2,4	4,9
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	(0,0)	(0,1)	(0,1)	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,2	0,7	1,2
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		236,9%	211,1%	161,3%	71,8%	72,3%	72,3%	77,0%	72,9%	70,1%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		236,9%	211,1%	161,3%	71,8%	72,3%	72,3%	77,0%	72,9%	70,1%	64,1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual	31,2%	41,6%	37,7%	26,4%	26,0%	26,0%	79,4%	21,8%	19,4%	20,1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		30,2%	78,6%	102,8%	272,9%	1257,2%	1257,2%	98,1%	-861,0%	-100,4%	-89,3%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	148210722	173025441	200802291	0	0	0	190000000	200500000	165000000	145000000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	128 695	203 713	247 036	–	–	–	–	200 500	165 000	131 000
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	2900,0%	3400,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	2500,0%	1900,0%	1500,0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	11 558	11 550	14 777	–	–	–	–	8 000	6 500	4 500
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	128695277	117406743	247035989	0	0	0	0	105000000	90000000	75000000
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	3400,0%	4200,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	2000,0%	2300,0%	1500,0%	1000,0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	23,4%	22,6%	19,8%	19,6%	20,0%	20,0%	19,9%	18,5%	17,4%	16,8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	24,7%	23,8%	20,8%	20,7%	21,0%	21,0%		19,5%	18,3%	17,7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3,6%	5,0%	3,5%	5,5%	5,2%	5,2%		5,6%	4,6%	4,3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	17,6%	17,2%	13,7%	10,5%	11,4%	11,4%	8,4%	11,2%	10,5%	10,0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	808,2	540,9	4 093,1	(2 240,6)	(2 240,6)	(2 240,6)	24,7	32,1	34,5	38,1
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	43,6%	59,7%	53,1%	37,4%	36,9%	36,9%	116,6%	31,0%	26,3%	26,9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	14,5	7,6	6,2	1,2	0,5	0,5	11,4	(0,5)	0,6	1,6

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			–	–	–	380	380	380	0	0	0	0
Females aged 5 - 14			–	–	–	63	63	63	0	0	0	0
Males aged 5 - 14			–	–	–	32	32	32	0	0	0	0
Females aged 15 - 34			–	–	–	41	41	41	0	0	0	0
Males aged 15 - 34			–	–	–	81	81	81	0	0	0	0
Unemployment			–	–	–	153	–	153	–	–	–	–
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			–	–	–	80 579	80 579	80 579	84 205	84 289	84 374	84 458
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200			–	–	–	12 893	12 893	12 893	13 409	13 422	13 436	13 449
R3 201 - R6 400			–	–	–	13 966	13 966	13 966	14 525	14 539	14 554	14 568
R6 401 - R12 800			–	–	–	19 860	19 860	19 860	20 654	20 675	20 696	20 716
R12 801 - R25 600			–	–	–	22 632	22 632	22 632	23 537	23 561	23 584	23 608
R25 601 - R51 200			–	–	–	19 749	19 749	19 749	20 539	20 559	20 580	20 601
R52 201 - R102 400			–	–	–	12 693	12 693	12 693	13 201	13 214	13 227	13 240
R102 401 - R204 800			–	–	–	8 620	8 620	8 620	8 965	8 974	8 983	8 992
R204 801 - R409 600			–	–	–	–	8 620	4 203	4 371	4 375	4 380	4 384
R409 601 - R819 200			–	–	–	1 023	1 023	1 023	1 064	10 665	1 066	1 067
> R819 200			–	–	–	657	657	657	683	684	685	685
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			-	-	-	217	217	0	0	0	0	0
Number of poor people in municipal area			-	-	-	120	120	0	0	0	0	0
Number of households in municipal area			-	-	-	136	136	0	0	0	0	0
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			-	-	-	120 488	120 488	120 488	120 729	120 850	120 971	121 092
Informal			-	-	-	127	127	127	127	127	127	127
Total number of households			-	-	-	120 615	120 615	120 615	120 856	120 977	121 098	121 219
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						6,1%	6,1%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref.	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets (000)										
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		146 398	146 398	156 939	15 000	15 000	15 000	158 587	160 252	161 935
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		30 897	30 897	33 122	6	6	6	33 470	33 821	34 176
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	8	2 111	2 111	2 263	1	1	1	2 287	2 311	2 335
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	10	2 111	2 111	2 263	–	–	–	2 263	2 263	2 263
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		181 517	181 517	194 587	15 007	15 007	15 007	196 607	198 647	200 709
Using public tap (< min.service level)	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households		**181 517**	**181 517**	**194 587**	**15 007**	**15 007**	**15 007**	**196 607**	**198 647**	**200 709**
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		127 253	127 253	136 416	146 238	146 238	146 238	165 936	177 552	189 980
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		218	218	234	251	251	251	251	269	269
Chemical toilet		622	622	667	715	715	715	715	767	767
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2 807	2 807	3 009	3 225	3 225	3 225	4 002	4 500	4 520
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 161	1 161	1 244	1 334	1 334	1 334	23 631	25 000	25 550
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		132 061	132 061	141 570	151 763	151 763	151 763	194 535	208 088	221 086
Bucket toilet		1 010	1 010	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 033	1 161	1 244
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		3 617	3 617	3 877	3 877	3 877	3 877	3 877	4 156	4 456
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4 627	4 627	4 960	4 960	4 960	4 960	4 910	5 317	5 700
Total number of households		**136 688**	**136 688**	**146 530**	**156 723**	**156 723**	**156 723**	**199 445**	**213 405**	**226 786**
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		144 247	144 247	154 633	–	–	–	121 795	121 916	122 038
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		23 654	23 654	25 357	–	–	–	51 655	56 820	68 184
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		167 901	167 901	179 990	–	–	–	173 450	178 736	190 222
Electricity (< min.service level)		144 247	144 247	154 633	154 633	154 633	154 633	4 389	4 828	5 311
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		23 654	23 654	25 357	25 357	25 357	25 357	15 595	17 154	18 870
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		167 901	167 901	179 990	179 990	179 990	179 990	19 984	21 982	24 181
Total number of households		**335 802**	**335 802**	**359 980**	**179 990**	**179 990**	**179 990**	**193 434**	**200 718**	**214 403**
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	164 644	166 856	166 685
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	164 644	166 856	166 685
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	5 716	5 716	5 716	5 716	6 378	6 378	6 378
Using own refuse dump		–	–	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	8 146	8 146	8 146	8 146	8 808	8 808	8 808
Total number of households		**–**	**–**	**8 146**	**8 146**	**8 146**	**8 146**	**173 452**	**175 664**	**175 493**

Municipal in-house services		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref.	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets (000)										
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		146 398	146 398	156 939	15 000	15 000	15 000	158 587	160 252	161 935
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		30 897	30 897	33 122	6	6	6	33 470	33 821	34 176
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	8	2 111	2 111	2 263	1	1	1	2 287	2 311	2 335
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	10	2 111	2 111	2 263	–	–	–	2 263	2 263	2 263
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		181 517	181 517	194 587	15 007	15 007	15 007	196 607	198 647	200 709
Using public tap (< min.service level)	9									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	10									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households		**181 517**	**181 517**	**194 587**	**15 007**	**15 007**	**15 007**	**196 607**	**198 647**	**200 709**
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		127 253	127 253	136 416	146 238	146 238	146 238	165 936	177 552	189 980
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		218	218	234	251	251	251	251	269	269
Chemical toilet		622	622	667	715	715	715	715	767	767
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2 807	2 807	3 009	3 225	3 225	3 225	4 002	4 500	4 520
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 161	1 161	1 244	1 334	1 334	1 334	23 631	25 000	25 550
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		132 061	132 061	141 570	151 763	151 763	151 763	194 535	208 088	221 086
Bucket toilet		1 010	1 010	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 033	1 161	1 244
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		3 617	3 617	3 877	3 877	3 877	3 877	3 877	4 156	4 456
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4 627	4 627	4 960	4 960	4 960	4 960	4 910	5 317	5 700
Total number of households		**136 688**	**136 688**	**146 530**	**156 723**	**156 723**	**156 723**	**199 445**	**213 405**	**226 786**
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		144 247	144 247	154 633	–	–	–	121 795	121 916	122 038
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		23 654	23 654	25 357	–	–	–	51 655	56 820	68 184
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		167 901	167 901	179 990	–	–	–	173 450	178 736	190 222
Electricity (< min.service level)		144 247	144 247	154 633	154 633	154 633	154 633	4 389	4 828	5 311
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		23 654	23 654	25 357	25 357	25 357	25 357	15 595	17 154	18 870
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		167 901	167 901	179 990	179 990	179 990	179 990	19 984	21 982	24 181
Total number of households		**335 802**	**335 802**	**359 980**	**179 990**	**179 990**	**179 990**	**193 434**	**200 718**	**214 403**
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	164 644	166 856	166 685
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	164 644	166 856	166 685
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	5 716	5 716	5 716	5 716	6 378	6 378	6 378
Using own refuse dump		–	–	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	8 146	8 146	8 146	8 146	8 808	8 808	8 808
Total number of households		**–**	**–**	**8 146**	**8 146**	**8 146**	**8 146**	**173 452**	**175 664**	**175 493**

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		***Water:***									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Names of service providers		**Household service targets (000)**									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Electricity	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)**	13 800 053	25 753 674	10 975 506	41 376 691	34 617 902	34 617 902	36 514 895	48 767 333	57 881 947
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	25 748	57 748	–	41 377	41 377	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	–	25 748	57 748	–	41 377	41 377	–	–	–
Water	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)**	28 446 292	50 135 245	54 223 019	64 070 300	90 624 913	90 624 913	96 062 408	101 826 153	107 935 722
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	50 135	85 719	–	64 070	64 070	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	–	50 135	85 719	–	64 070	64 070	–	–	–
Sanitation	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)**	11 115 924	18 987 071	20 907 551	21 897 291	23 428 095	23 428 095	24 552 644	25 632 960	26 786 444
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	18 987	22 646	–	21 897	21 897	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	–	18 987	22 646	–	21 897	21 897	–	–	–
Refuse Removal	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)**	19 611 778	34 401 910	37 569 968	44 949 645	44 949 645	44 949 645	47 107 228	49 179 946	51 393 044
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	34 402	45 700	–	44 950	44 950	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	–	34 402	45 700	–	44 950	44 950	–	–	–

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.

2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services

3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality

4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

NW403 City Of Matlosana Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	2 897 193	1 651 660	1 593 957	309 391	139 808	139 808	1 692 033	(131 879)	179 374	507 836
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	659 576	583 851	338 971	119 459	(886 791)	(886 791)	2 974 692	(197 772)	1 023 250	1 276 016
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	14,5	7,6	6,2	1,2	0,5	0,5	11,4	(0,5)	0,6	1,6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	46 145	(160 460)	133 590	6 433	(195 974)	(195 974)	1 117 933	(65 759)	318 451	390 418
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(3,3%)	5,2%	7,6%	(4,8%)	(6,0%)	(21,0%)	5,8%	10,5%	5,6%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	200,4%	174,1%	163,3%	74,6%	69,7%	69,7%	185,9%	66,4%	59,9%	53,1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	37,6%	43,0%	52,2%	30,0%	29,7%	29,7%	5,3%	28,0%	23,8%	22,3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0,0%	0,0%	73,3%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	92,9%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	40,8%	14,6%	(31,3%)	0,0%	0,0%	168,7%	(6,1%)	(1,2%)	13,9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	(100,0%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1,9%	2,9%	2,2%	4,6%	3,7%	3,7%	4,0%	4,7%	5,4%	6,1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vii)	14	7,4%	3,4%	8,5%	2,4%	2,8%	2,8%	0,0%	1,0%	2,7%	0,6%

References
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% incr *total service charges (incl prop rates)*	18(1)a			2,7%	11,2%	13,6%	1,2%	0,0%	(15,0%)	11,8%	16,5%	11,6%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			2,8%	27,3%	15,2%	(1,3%)	0,0%	(14,0%)	4,8%	6,0%	6,0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			1,9%	9,2%	12,7%	6,5%	0,0%	(15,2%)	9,9%	32,4%	18,7%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			5,3%	8,3%	11,5%	(3,6%)	0,0%	(16,4%)	11,5%	6,2%	6,0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			0,6%	4,8%	10,8%	(1,3%)	0,0%	(11,2%)	34,6%	5,4%	4,5%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			(3,0%)	2,2%	26,0%	0,0%	0,0%	(13,0%)	26,6%	5,1%	4,5%
% incr in	18(1)a			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		1 919 287	1 970 442	2 192 030	2 489 766	2 518 536	2 518 536	2 141 921	2 815 516	3 280 705	3 660 669
Service charges			1 919 287	1 970 442	2 192 030	2 489 766	2 518 536	2 518 536	2 141 921	2 815 516	3 280 705	3 660 669
Property rates			325 128	334 343	425 503	490 297	484 108	484 108	416 538	507 345	537 786	570 053
Service charges - electricity revenue			767 364	782 325	854 446	962 746	1 025 696	1 025 696	869 425	1 127 210	1 492 460	1 771 401
Service charges - water revenue			573 391	603 946	653 812	729 313	703 035	703 035	587 631	783 676	832 379	882 321
Service charges - sanitation revenue			112 075	112 787	118 205	130 918	129 205	129 205	114 724	173 864	183 172	191 414
Service charges - refuse removal			141 329	137 040	140 063	176 491	176 491	176 491	153 603	223 421	234 908	245 479
Service charges - other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment			8 572	13 747	365 557	7 158	7 734	7 734	7 849	8 105	8 462	8 843
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			1 215	5 160	7 169	–	48 446	48 446	19 038	47 120	0	0
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		4 546 617	4 158 960	5 011 141	2 257 526	2 149 538	2 149 538	4 954 400	2 288 258	2 308 467	2 261 182
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		2 268 706	2 389 313	3 069 280	3 025 564	3 082 213	3 082 213	2 665 556	3 448 760	3 854 414	4 260 095
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			152 351	343 542	172 804	(424 446)	(424 446)	(424 446)	1 149 213	(56 947)	(10 468)	120 570
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		567 076	567 154	719 998	662 474	660 767	660 767	592 966	731 742	795 502	826 117
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vii)		150 857	97 881	191 473	167 630	226 088	226 088	140 539	217 038	193 139	180 239
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vii)		11 100	3 365	16 242	4 000	6 322	6 322		2 066	5 246	1 000
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%
CPI guideline			4,3%	3,9%	4,6%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,4%	5,6%	5,4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										–	–	–
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
										–	–	–
										–	–	–
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			152 351	343 542	172 804	1 149 213	(56 947)	(10 468)	120 570	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue			2 694 379	2 849 406	3 600 265	3 531 358	3 585 902	3 585 902	3 155 862	4 019 854	4 466 456	4 916 086
Total Operating Expenditure			2 916 700	3 133 651	3 656 226	3 692 555	3 947 800	3 947 800	2 150 119	4 255 531	4 341 142	4 705 907
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(222 321)	(284 245)	(55 960)	(161 198)	(361 898)	(361 898)	1 005 743	(235 677)	125 314	210 179
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										(131 879)		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				5,8%	26,4%	(1,9%)	1,5%	0,0%	(12,0%)	12,1%	11,1%	10,1%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				2,8%	27,3%	15,2%	(1,3%)	0,0%	(14,0%)	4,8%	6,0%	6,0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				1,9%	9,2%	12,7%	6,5%	0,0%	(15,2%)	9,9%	32,4%	18,7%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				2,7%	11,2%	13,6%	1,2%	0,0%	(15,0%)	11,8%	16,5%	11,6%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				7,4%	16,7%	1,0%	6,9%	0,0%	(45,5%)	7,8%	2,0%	8,4%
% Increase in Employee Costs				1,9%	10,7%	(2,8%)	3,6%	0,0%	(12,4%)	3,7%	4,5%	6,0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				1,6%	8,0%	38,3%	0,0%	0,0%	(38,6%)	5,5%	14,6%	18,7%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					281506,2467	273746,208				293043,4774		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					473967,6661	483409,1299				512413,6753		
R&M % of PPE			1,9%	2,9%	2,2%	4,6%	3,7%	3,7%		4,7%	5,4%	6,1%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			2,0%	3,0%	3,0%	5,0%	4,0%	4,0%		5,0%	5,0%	6,0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			37,6%	43,0%	52,2%	30,0%	29,7%	29,7%	5,3%	28,0%	23,8%	22,3%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			1 215	5 160	7 169	–	48 446	48 446	19 038	47 120	0	0
Borrowing (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			149 643	92 721	184 304	167 630	177 642	177 642	121 501	169 918	193 139	180 239
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	0,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			99,2%	94,7%	96,3%	100,0%	78,6%	78,6%	86,5%	78,3%	100,0%	100,0%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			150 857	97 881	191 473	167 630	226 088	226 088	140 539	217 038	193 139	180 239
Asset Renewal			25 883	6 253	22 368	16 730	22 052	22 052	22 052	16 130	13 954	1 000
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			17,2%	6,4%	11,7%	10,0%	9,8%	9,8%	15,7%	7,4%	7,2%	0,6%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			200,4%	174,1%	163,3%	74,6%	69,7%	69,7%	185,9%	66,4%	59,9%	53,1%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			2,5%	2,6%	2,0%	0,1%	0,2%	0,2%	0,3%	0,2%	0,2%	0,2%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			659 576	583 851	338 971	119 459	(886 791)	(886 791)	2 974 692	(197 772)	1 023 250	1 276 016
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0,0%	30,1%	26,6%	35,6%	40,0%	40,0%		37,5%	38,3%	38,4%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			3,9%	3,9%	4,3%	2,7%	2,9%	2,9%		2,7%	2,6%	2,4%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			2 694 379	2 849 406	3 600 265	3 531 358	3 585 902	3 585 902	3 155 862	4 019 854	4 466 456	4 916 086
Total Operating Expenditure			2 916 700	3 133 651	3 656 226	3 692 555	3 947 800	3 947 800	2 150 119	4 255 531	4 341 142	4 705 907
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(222 321)	(284 245)	(55 960)	(161 198)	(361 898)	(361 898)	1 005 743	(235 677)	125 314	210 179
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			659 576	583 851	338 971	119 459	(886 791)	(886 791)	2 974 692	(197 772)	1 023 250	1 276 016
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓

References
15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2014/01/07	2019/01/29	2019/01/09	2020/07/01					
Financial year valuation used		**0**	**0**	**0**	**202122**			**0**		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2		Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)			Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)			Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		–	12	12	12			12		
No. of properties	5	–	–	102 646	103 500	103 500	103 500	107 944	109 023	110 113
No. of sectional title values	5	–	–	3 315	3 268	3 268	3 268	3 654	3 691	3 727
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	3	3	3	3	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	5 000	5 100	5 151
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	–	–	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		–	–	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	0	7	7	7	7	7	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	13	13	13	13	13	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		**–**	**–**	**0**	**20**	**20**	**20**	**20**	**20**	**–**
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	–	–	–	0	0	0	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	5	–	–	–	0	0	0	–	–	–
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)			Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5		Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)				No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Special rating area used? (Y/N)			No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)			Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	–	–	–	459	459	459	479	500	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–	15	15	15	16	17
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		**–**	**–**	**–**	**1**	**16**	**16**	**16**	**17**	**18**

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2021/22																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		85 303	516	5 673	2 077	133	4 547	190	–	–	354	–	–	–	–	48	485
No. of sectional title property values		3 618	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		471	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers		12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation **(select)**		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used **(select)**		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation **(select)**		Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Uniform	Variable
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2022/23																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		86 156	521	5 730	2 098	134	4 592	192	–	–	358	–	–	–	–	48	490
No. of sectional title property values		3 654	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers		50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	45	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation **(select)**		<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4
Method of valuation used **(select)**		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation **(select)**		Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	**6**																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties			-	0,0124	0,0131	0,0144	0,0151	0,0157	0,0163
Residential properties - vacant land			-	0,0313	0,0313	0,0344	0,3602	0,0373	0,0390
Formal/informal settlements			-	0,0131	0,0131	0,0144	0,0151	0,0157	0,0163
Small holdings			-	0,0124	0,0131	0,0144	0,0151	0,0157	0,0163
Farm properties - used			-	0,0033	0,0033	0,0036	0,0038	0,0039	0,0041
Farm properties - not used			-	-	0,0131	0,0144	0,0151	0,0157	0,0163
Industrial properties			-	0,0296	0,0313	0,0344	0,0360	0,0373	0,0390
Business and commercial properties			-	0,0296	0,0313	0,0344	0,0360	0,0373	0,0390
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			-	0,0296	0,0313	0,0344	0,0360	0,0373	0,0390
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure			-	0,0124	0,0131	0,0144	0,0151	0,0157	0,0163
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			-	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			-	136	150	159	166	172	180
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			-	136	150	159	166	172	180
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*		-	-	-	150	159	166	172	180
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		1-6 Kl	-	-	23	25	26	28	29
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7-20 Kl	-	24	28	30	32	34	36
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		21-50 Kl	-	-	29	31	33	35	37
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		51-100 Kl	-	26	30	32	34	36	39
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			-	75	82	87	92	95	99
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			-	75	82	87	92	95	99
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			-	-	142	163	175	229	272
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			-	127	142	163	175	229	272
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			-	-	1	1	1	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			-	118	1	2	2	2	3
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			-	-	2	2	2	3	4
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			-	-	2	2	3	4	4
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	191	2	3	3	4	4
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			-	91	1	1	1	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			-	118	1	2	2	2	3
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			-	158	2	2	2	3	4
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			-	-	2	2	3	4	4
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	191	2	3	3	4	4
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee			-	-	151	181	190	196	205
80l bin - once a week			-	-	151	181	190	196	205
250l bin - once a week			-	-	151	181	190	196	205

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[Insert lines as applicable]									
Water tariffs									
-		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
-		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
-		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		672,21	711,26	849,35	900,31	900,31	900,31	4,8%	943,52	949,18	991,90
Electricity: Basic levy		145,25	–	140,07	148,47	148,47	148,47	18,1%	175,34	229,45	272,10
Electricity: Consumption		1 100,62	–	1 825,99	2 092,58	2 092,58	2 092,58	7,5%	2 248,67	2 942,61	3 489,64
Water: Basic levy		155,12	–	149,59	161,56	161,56	161,56	2,9%	166,18	172,17	179,92
Water: Consumption		801,96	–	797,81	759,50	759,50	759,50	23,7%	939,54	995,87	1 055,62
Sanitation		85,47	78,87	82,42	87,37	87,37	87,37	4,8%	91,56	94,86	99,13
Refuse removal		156,29	–	150,72	180,86	180,86	180,86	4,8%	189,54	196,37	205,21
Other		87,75	–	84,61	89,69	89,69	89,69	4,8%	94,00	97,38	101,76
sub-total		**3 204,67**	**790,13**	**4 080,56**	**4 420,34**	**4 420,34**	**4 420,34**	**9,7%**	**4 848,35**	**5 677,89**	**6 395,28**
VAT on Services		–	18,18	–	484,68	484,68	484,68	20,8%	585,72	709,31	810,51
Total large household bill:		**3 204,67**	**808,31**	**4 080,56**	**4 905,02**	**4 905,02**	**4 905,02**	**10,8%**	**5 434,07**	**6 387,20**	**7 205,79**
% increase/-decrease			**(74,8%)**	**404,8%**	**20,2%**	**–**	**–**		**10,8%**	**17,5%**	**12,8%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		465,38	5,00	622,85	660,22	660,22	660,22	4,8%	691,91	677,98	708,49
Electricity: Basic levy		145,25	134,04	140,07	148,47	148,47	148,47	18,1%	175,34	229,45	272,10
Electricity: Consumption		718,90	718,53	763,47	874,94	874,94	874,94	7,5%	940,44	1 230,65	1 459,43
Water: Basic levy		155,12	–	149,59	161,56	161,56	161,56	2,9%	166,18	172,17	179,92
Water: Consumption		660,38	625,67	656,95	709,51	709,51	709,51	9,0%	773,64	819,97	869,17
Sanitation		85,47	78,87	82,42	87,37	87,37	87,37	4,8%	91,56	94,86	99,13
Refuse removal		156,29	–	150,72	180,86	180,86	180,86	4,8%	189,54	196,37	205,21
Other		87,75	80,97	84,61	89,69	89,69	89,69	4,8%	94,00	97,38	101,76
sub-total		**2 474,54**	**1 643,08**	**2 650,68**	**2 912,62**	**2 912,62**	**2 912,62**	**7,2%**	**3 122,61**	**3 518,83**	**3 895,21**
VAT on Services		–	–	–	528,00	528,00	528,00	(30,9%)	364,60	426,13	478,01
Total small household bill:		**2 474,54**	**1 643,08**	**2 650,68**	**3 440,62**	**3 440,62**	**3 440,62**	**1,4%**	**3 487,21**	**3 944,96**	**4 373,22**
% increase/-decrease			**(33,6%)**	**61,3%**	**29,8%**	**–**	**–**		**1,4%**	**13,1%**	**10,9%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		336,00	–	398,79	430,69	430,69	430,69	28,1%	551,64	682,65	809,55
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		421,40	–	364,14	393,27	393,27	393,27	14,5%	450,24	450,22	477,23
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		**757,40**	**–**	**762,93**	**823,96**	**823,96**	**823,96**	**21,6%**	**1 001,88**	**1 132,87**	**1 286,78**
VAT on Services		–	–	144,44	123,59	123,59	123,59	21,6%	150,28	145,42	193,02
Total small household bill:		**757,40**	**–**	**907,37**	**947,55**	**947,55**	**947,55**	**21,6%**	**1 152,16**	**1 278,29**	**1 479,80**
% increase/-decrease			**(100,0%)**	**–**	**4,4%**	**–**	**–**		**21,6%**	**10,9%**	**15,8%**

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		287 403	290 992	(523 724)	120 242	122 215	122 215	220 192	190 172	160 172
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		34 675	10 281	10 281	11 031	11 031	11 031	113 056	117 989	122 297
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	**322 078**	**301 273**	**(513 443)**	**131 273**	**133 245**	**133 245**	**333 248**	**308 161**	**282 469**
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Consolidated total:		**322 078**	**301 273**	**(513 443)**	**131 273**	**133 245**	**133 245**	**333 248**	**308 161**	**282 469**

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref 1	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate [3]	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Parent municipality														
Municipality sub-total										#REF!		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Entities														
N/A														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Entities sub-total										–		–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									#REF!		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		103 428	83 274	48 848	81 274	81 274	81 274	81 274	81 274	81 274
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total	1	**103 428**	**83 274**	**48 848**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Borrowing	1	**103 428**	**83 274**	**48 848**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**95**	**442 416**	**529 969**	**493 610**	**493 610**	**493 610**	**560 590**	**601 130**	**644 644**
Local Government Equitable Share		–	429 953	466 536	484 096	484 096	484 096	545 300	588 793	636 078
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (		95	2 894	5 974	–	–	–	5 000	4 000	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Gra		–	1 386	2 452	1 786	1 786	1 786	2 181	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		–	2 511	2 929	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	1 013	47 222	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	4 660	4 857	4 628	4 628	4 628	5 009	5 237	5 466
Provincial Government:		**52**	**952**	**478**	**1 234**	**1 234**	**1 234**	**1 234**	**1 234**	**1 234**
Capacity Building and Other Grants		–	952	478	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
Disaster and Emergency Services		52	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	**147**	**443 368**	**530 448**	**494 844**	**494 844**	**494 844**	**561 824**	**602 364**	**645 878**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**166 890**	**123 785**	**189 551**	**167 630**	**165 923**	**165 923**	**169 918**	**193 138**	**180 239**
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		12 205	3 869	21 022	26 707	–	–	29 064	25 000	26 123
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		85 228	81 769	100 789	87 923	92 923	92 923	95 178	99 508	104 116
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		52 457	38 147	49 063	53 000	63 000	63 000	30 000	40 000	20 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		17 000	–	18 678	–	10 000	10 000	15 676	28 630	30 000
Provincial Government:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other grant providers:		**101 576**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Developers Contribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		101 576	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	**268 466**	**123 785**	**189 551**	**167 630**	**165 923**	**165 923**	**169 918**	**193 138**	**180 239**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**268 613**	**567 154**	**719 998**	**662 474**	**660 767**	**660 767**	**731 742**	**795 502**	**826 117**

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows

6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**67 650**	**69 874**	**131 735**	**84 562**	**100 692**	**100 692**	**102 079**	**98 992**	**104 161**
Local Government Equitable Share		61 785	58 968	65 087	69 020	73 927	73 927	86 606	82 596	86 941
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		91	2 516	5 162	4 340	4 340	4 340	4 549	4 749	4 962
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		932	1 386	1 920	2 574	2 577	2 577	2 701	2 820	2 946
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 482	2 220	35 277	3 300	3 106	3 106	3 100	3 418	3 584
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	19 400	924	12 431	12 431	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		3 360	4 784	4 889	4 404	4 311	4 311	5 124	5 409	5 727
Provincial Government:		**616**	**952**	**372**	**1 234**	**1 771**	**1 771**	**1 256**	**1 311**	**1 370**
Capacity Building and Other Grants		521	952	372	1 234	1 771	1 771	1 256	1 311	1 370
Libraries; Archives and Museums		95	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		**68 266**	**70 826**	**132 107**	**85 796**	**102 464**	**102 464**	**103 335**	**100 303**	**105 531**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**149 643**	**92 721**	**184 304**	**167 630**	**177 642**	**177 642**	**169 918**	**193 139**	**180 239**
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		10 613	3 365	18 316	26 707	–	–	29 064	25 000	26 123
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	19 422	–	11 718	11 718	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		81 761	70 285	86 086	87 923	92 923	92 923	95 178	99 509	104 116
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		42 486	19 071	44 238	43 000	63 000	63 000	30 000	40 000	20 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		14 783	–	16 242	10 000	10 000	10 000	15 676	28 630	30 000
Provincial Government:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Developers Contribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**149 643**	**92 721**	**184 304**	**167 630**	**177 642**	**177 642**	**169 918**	**193 139**	**180 239**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		**217 909**	**163 547**	**316 410**	**253 426**	**280 105**	**280 105**	**273 253**	**293 441**	**285 770**

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:		**(1 836)**	**(5 346)**	**(5 883)**	**(5 346)**	**(5 346)**	**(5 346)**	**(11 589)**	**(5 346)**	**(5 317)**
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(141)	(0)	(703)	(365)	(365)	(365)	(344)	(344)	(344)
Current year receipts		(403 742)	(378 076)	(546 950)	(490 216)	(490 216)	(490 216)	(10 281)	(3 100)	(3 100)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**395 872**	**377 203**	**522 463**	**490 130**	**490 130**	**490 130**	**7 100**	**3 100**	**3 100**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(8 010)	(873)	(25 189)	(451)	(451)	(451)	(3 525)	(344)	(344)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(132)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(478)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**2 122**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 513	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(4 994)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(4 994)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		**397 995**	**377 203**	**522 463**	**490 130**	**490 130**	**490 130**	**7 100**	**3 100**	**3 100**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**(11 492)**	**(873)**	**(25 189)**	**(451)**	**(451)**	**(451)**	**(3 525)**	**(344)**	**(344)**
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(20 701)	(33 646)	(34 970)	(34 103)	(34 103)	(34 103)	(37 361)	(37 361)	(37 361)
Current year receipts		(233 689)	(132 249)	(171 074)	(172 258)	(172 258)	(172 258)	(169 918)	(199 640)	(199 640)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**168 201**	**128 446**	**194 408**	**169 000**	**169 000**	**169 000**	**180 440**	**199 640**	**199 640**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(86 189)	(37 450)	(11 637)	(37 361)	(37 361)	(37 361)	(26 838)	(37 361)	(37 361)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		**168 201**	**128 446**	**194 408**	**169 000**	**169 000**	**169 000**	**180 440**	**199 640**	**199 640**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**(86 189)**	**(37 450)**	**(11 637)**	**(37 361)**	**(37 361)**	**(37 361)**	**(26 838)**	**(37 361)**	**(37 361)**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		**566 195**	**505 649**	**716 871**	**659 130**	**659 130**	**659 130**	**187 540**	**202 740**	**202 740**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		**(97 681)**	**(38 323)**	**(36 826)**	**(37 811)**	**(37 811)**	**(37 811)**	**(30 363)**	**(37 705)**	**(37 705)**

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(2 192)	(66 165)	(7 984)	(4 714)	(4 714)	(4 714)	(554 724)	(599 264)	(642 778)
Check capex	18 558	35 725	10 104	1 370	(8 642)	(8 642)	10 522	6 501	19 401

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals											
	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		11 721	21 035	22 682	23 167	23 167	23 167	24 558	26 031	27 593
Pension and UIF Contributions		2 139	2 373	2 112	2 119	2 119	2 119	2 246	2 381	2 524
Medical Aid Contributions		17	17	17	17	17	17	18	19	21
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance		3 408	3 419	3 393	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 858	3 030	3 212
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances		16 914	7 731	8 291	9 222	9 222	9 222	9 775	10 362	10 984
Sub Total - Councillors		**34 200**	**34 575**	**36 496**	**37 223**	**37 223**	**37 223**	**39 456**	**41 823**	**44 333**
% increase	4		**1,1%**	**5,6%**	**2,0%**	**–**	**–**	**6,0%**	**6,0%**	**6,0%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 902	5 521	5 688	10 192	10 192	10 192	10 803	11 451	12 138
Pension and UIF Contributions		10	9	9	15	15	15	16	17	18
Medical Aid Contributions		33	38	46	47	47	47	50	53	56
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	628	560	596	1 287	1 287	1 287	1 364	1 446	1 532
Cellphone Allowance	3	24	24	24	199	199	199	211	224	237
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	36	–	–	7	7	7	8	8	9
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**6 634**	**6 151**	**6 363**	**11 747**	**11 747**	**11 747**	**12 452**	**13 199**	**13 991**
% increase	4		**(7,3%)**	**3,4%**	**84,6%**	**–**	**–**	**6,0%**	**6,0%**	**6,0%**
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		369 625	398 088	423 593	444 606	440 208	440 208	476 456	494 898	524 592
Pension and UIF Contributions		78 959	83 994	87 079	90 097	90 536	90 536	95 974	101 732	107 836
Medical Aid Contributions		34 706	37 548	39 093	41 323	41 537	41 537	44 045	46 687	49 489
Overtime		47 872	53 207	55 991	25 000	49 462	49 462	25 944	26 500	28 090
Performance Bonus		29 132	31 478	33 169	35 720	35 814	35 814	38 047	40 330	42 750
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3	962	1 003	984	1 172	1 329	1 329	1 410	1 495	1 584
Housing Allowances	3	6 524	6 697	6 858	7 415	7 415	7 415	7 861	8 332	8 832
Other benefits and allowances	3	13 969	18 117	16 577	24 072	26 074	26 074	27 666	29 234	30 989
Payments in lieu of leave		17 937	22 659	12 747	11 152	13 381	13 381	14 184	15 035	15 937
Long service awards		(8 757)	(566)	(2 189)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	33 449	(15 428)	31 664	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**624 378**	**636 798**	**705 566**	**680 557**	**705 755**	**705 755**	**731 586**	**764 244**	**810 098**
% increase	4		**2,0%**	**10,8%**	**(3,5%)**	**3,7%**	**–**	**3,7%**	**4,5%**	**6,0%**
Total Parent Municipality		**665 212**	**677 524**	**748 425**	**729 527**	**754 724**	**754 724**	**783 493**	**819 266**	**868 422**
			1,9%	**10,5%**	**(2,5%)**	**3,5%**	**–**	**3,8%**	**4,6%**	**6,0%**
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
% increase	4		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**665 212**	**677 524**	**748 425**	**729 527**	**754 724**	**754 724**	**783 493**	**819 266**	**868 422**
% increase	4		**1,9%**	**10,5%**	**(2,5%)**	**3,5%**	**–**	**3,8%**	**4,6%**	**6,0%**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	**631 012**	**642 949**	**711 929**	**692 304**	**717 502**	**717 502**	**744 037**	**777 442**	**824 089**

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. s57 of the Systems Act

3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance

4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D

5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)

6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited

D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.

E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.

G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

H and I. The indicative projection

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		600 096	102 783	281 833			984 712
Chief Whip			510 563	81 427	267 159			859 149
Executive Mayor			765 551	108 569	404 125			1 278 245
Deputy Executive Mayor								–
Executive Committee								–
Total for all other councillors			22 681 309	1 971 763	11 680 675			36 333 747
Total Councillors	8	–	**24 557 519**	**2 264 542**	**12 633 792**			**39 455 853**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 386 289	2 015	342 237	–		1 730 541
Chief Finance Officer			1 286 946	2 258	205 460			1 494 664
SM D01			1 247 696	2 015	391 728			1 641 439
SM D02			1 075 464	52 031	169 336			1 296 831
SM D03			1 301 738	2 258	84 667			1 388 663
SM D04			1 737 430	3 145	213 361			1 953 936
SM D05			–	–	89 040			89 040
SM D06			–	–	–			–
SM D07			1 341 854	2 015	20 320			1 364 189
SM D08			–	–	–			–
SM D09			1 425 801	–	66 605			1 492 406
								–
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	**10 803 218**	**65 737**	**1 582 754**	–		**12 451 709**
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	–	**35 360 737**	**2 330 279**	**14 216 546**	–		**51 907 562**

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		77	–	77	77	–	77	77	–	77
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	8	–	8	8	–	8	8	–	8
Other Managers	7	45	45	–	45	42	3	45	42	3
Professionals		*53*	*53*	–	*53*	*48*	*5*	*53*	*48*	*5*
Finance		7	7	–	7	7	–	7	7	–
Spatial/town planning		2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Other		42	42	–	42	37	5	42	37	5
Technicians		*237*	*237*	–	*237*	*227*	*15*	*238*	*223*	*15*
Finance		22	22	–	22	22	–	22	22	–
Spatial/town planning		19	19	–	19	19	–	15	15	–
Information Technology		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Roads		5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
Electricity		20	20	–	20	20	–	20	20	–
Water		8	8	–	8	8	–	8	8	–
Sanitation		10	10	–	10	10	–	10	10	–
Refuse		4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Other		148	148	–	148	138	15	153	138	15
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		506	506	–	506	486	23	509	486	23
Service and sales workers		162	162	–	162	162	–	173	173	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		10	10	–	10	10	–	10	10	–
Craft and related trades		142	142	–	142	142	–	142	142	–
Plant and Machine Operators		172	172	–	172	172	–	167	167	–
Elementary Occupations		1 194	1 194	–	1 194	1 194	–	1 194	1 194	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	**2 606**	**2 521**	**85**	**2 606**	**2 483**	**131**	**2 616**	**2 485**	**131**
% increase					–	(1,5%)	54,1%	0,4%	0,1%	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	**2 606**	**2 521**	**85**	**2 859**	**2 736**	**131**	**2 869**	**2 738**	**131**
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	**–**	**–**	**–**	**222**	**222**	**–**	**222**	**222**	**–**
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	**–**	**–**	**–**	**31**	**31**	**–**	**31**	**31**	**–**

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure

2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Include only in Consolidated Statements

5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements

6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)

7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function

8. Total number of employees working on these functions

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		42 279	42 279	42 279	42 279	42 279	42 279	42 279	42 279	42 279	42 279	42 279	42 279	507 345	537 786	570 053
Service charges - electricity revenue		93 934	93 934	93 934	93 934	93 934	93 934	93 934	93 934	93 934	93 934	93 934	93 934	1 127 210	1 492 460	1 771 401
Service charges - water revenue		65 306	65 306	65 306	65 306	65 306	65 306	65 306	65 306	65 306	65 306	65 306	65 306	783 676	832 379	882 321
Service charges - sanitation revenue		14 489	14 489	14 489	14 489	14 489	14 489	14 489	14 489	14 489	14 489	14 489	14 489	173 864	183 172	191 414
Service charges - refuse revenue		18 618	18 618	18 618	18 618	18 618	18 618	18 618	18 618	18 618	18 618	18 618	18 618	223 421	234 908	245 479
Rental of facilities and equipment		675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	676	8 105	8 462	8 843
Interest earned - external investments		772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	9 270	9 677	10 113
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		42 823	42 823	42 823	42 823	42 823	42 823	42 823	42 823	42 823	42 823	42 823	42 823	513 875	490 967	513 060
Dividends received													–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	4 523	4 701	4 913
Licences and permits		865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	10 384	10 841	11 329
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		46 819	46 819	46 819	46 819	46 819	46 819	46 819	46 819	46 819	46 819	46 819	46 819	561 824	602 364	645 878
Other revenue		8 030	8 030	8 030	8 030	8 030	8 030	8 030	8 030	8 030	8 030	8 030	8 030	96 358	58 738	61 282
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributio		**334 988**	**334 988**	**334 988**	**334 988**	**334 988**	**334 988**	**334 988**	**334 988**	**334 988**	**334 988**	**334 988**	**334 989**	**4 019 854**	**4 466 456**	**4 916 086**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		62 003	62 003	62 003	62 003	62 003	62 003	62 003	62 003	62 003	62 003	62 003	62 000	744 037	777 442	824 089
Remuneration of councillors		3 288	3 288	3 288	3 288	3 288	3 288	3 288	3 288	3 288	3 288	3 288	3 288	39 456	41 823	44 333
Debt impairment		65 695	65 695	65 695	65 695	65 695	65 695	65 695	65 695	65 695	65 695	65 695	65 695	788 344	779 795	814 886
Depreciation & asset impairment		36 667	36 667	36 667	36 667	36 667	36 667	36 667	36 667	36 667	36 667	36 667	36 667	440 000	459 360	480 031
Finance charges		844	844	844	844	844	844	844	844	844	844	844	843	10 123	10 569	11 045
Bulk purchases - electricity		90 744	90 744	90 744	90 744	90 744	90 744	90 744	90 744	90 744	90 744	90 744	90 744	1 088 924	1 248 201	1 481 489
Inventory consumed		14 177	14 177	14 177	14 177	14 177	14 177	14 177	14 177	14 177	14 177	14 177	328 179	484 125	440 738	440 738
Contracted services		36 289	36 289	36 289	36 289	36 289	36 289	36 289	36 289	36 289	36 289	36 289	36 288	435 466	386 863	404 272
Transfers and subsidies													–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		18 755	18 755	18 755	18 755	18 755	18 755	18 755	18 755	18 755	18 755	18 755	18 752	225 054	196 351	205 025
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**328 461**	**328 461**	**328 461**	**328 461**	**328 461**	**328 461**	**328 461**	**328 461**	**328 461**	**328 461**	**328 461**	**642 456**	**4 255 531**	**4 341 142**	**4 705 907**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**6 526**	**6 526**	**6 526**	**6 526**	**6 526**	**6 526**	**6 526**	**6 526**	**6 526**	**6 526**	**6 526**	**(307 467)**	**(235 677)**	**125 314**	**210 179**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	169 918	193 138	180 239
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)													–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**(293 307)**	**(65 759)**	**318 451**	**390 418**
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**(293 307)**	**(65 759)**	**318 451**	**390 418**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Public Safety		2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	33 404	34 851	36 420
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	3 485	3 639	3 802
Vote 04 - Housing		4 396	4 396	4 396	4 396	4 396	4 396	4 396	4 396	4 396	4 396	4 396	4 396	52 753	13 314	13 913
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	15 947	13 773	1 798
Vote 06 - Council General		33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	400	418	436
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		4 256	4 256	4 256	4 256	4 256	4 256	4 256	4 256	4 256	4 256	4 256	4 256	51 074	43 081	130 054
Vote 08 - Water Section		84 852	84 852	84 852	84 852	84 852	84 852	84 852	84 852	84 852	84 852	84 852	84 852	1 018 229	1 088 910	1 111 097
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		100 809	100 809	100 809	100 809	100 809	100 809	100 809	100 809	100 809	100 809	100 809	100 809	1 209 703	1 526 625	1 797 905
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		202	202	202	202	202	202	202	202	202	202	202	202	2 429	2 438	2 448
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		101 483	101 483	101 483	101 483	101 483	101 483	101 483	101 483	101 483	101 483	101 483	101 484	1 217 802	1 298 866	1 386 032
Vote 12 - Cleansing		29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	349 489	370 776	364 471
Vote 13 - Sewerage		17 316	17 316	17 316	17 316	17 316	17 316	17 316	17 316	17 316	17 316	17 316	17 316	207 797	232 202	224 967
Vote 14 - Market		2 271	2 271	2 271	2 271	2 271	2 271	2 271	2 271	2 271	2 271	2 271	2 272	27 258	30 699	22 981
Vote 15 - Other		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Total Revenue by Vote		**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**4 189 772**	**4 659 593**	**5 096 325**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Public Safety		21 424	21 424	21 424	21 424	21 424	21 424	21 424	21 424	21 424	21 424	21 424	21 423	257 081	234 460	247 098
Vote 02 - Health Services		863	863	863	863	863	863	863	863	863	863	863	863	10 356	10 888	11 454
Vote 03 - Community Services		9 096	9 096	9 096	9 096	9 096	9 096	9 096	9 096	9 096	9 096	9 096	9 095	109 146	114 273	120 290
Vote 04 - Housing		2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 703	32 445	29 630	31 279
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		7 428	7 428	7 428	7 428	7 428	7 428	7 428	7 428	7 428	7 428	7 428	7 427	89 131	93 586	98 554
Vote 06 - Council General		22 634	22 634	22 634	22 634	22 634	22 634	22 634	22 634	22 634	22 634	22 634	22 633	271 610	263 723	276 939
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		20 137	20 137	20 137	20 137	20 137	20 137	20 137	20 137	20 137	20 137	20 137	20 137	241 648	253 986	266 520
Vote 08 - Water Section		35 232	35 232	35 232	35 232	35 232	35 232	35 232	35 232	35 232	35 232	35 232	35 231	422 781	414 952	434 256
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		138 570	138 570	138 570	138 570	138 570	138 570	138 570	138 570	138 570	138 570	138 570	138 569	1 662 842	1 795 418	2 054 163
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		5 281	5 281	5 281	5 281	5 281	5 281	5 281	5 281	5 281	5 281	5 281	5 281	63 375	62 805	66 337
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		24 601	24 601	24 601	24 601	24 601	24 601	24 601	24 601	24 601	24 601	24 601	24 601	295 216	307 650	322 697
Vote 12 - Cleansing		21 255	21 255	21 255	21 255	21 255	21 255	21 255	21 255	21 255	21 255	21 255	21 255	255 064	258 344	271 051
Vote 13 - Sewerage		16 271	16 271	16 271	16 271	16 271	16 271	16 271	16 271	16 271	16 271	16 271	16 270	195 252	193 262	202 710
Vote 14 - Market		1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	22 852	24 031	25 319
Vote 15 - Other		1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 060	12 730	11 650	12 327
Total Expenditure by Vote		**328 461**	**328 461**	**328 461**	**328 461**	**328 461**	**328 461**	**328 461**	**328 461**	**328 461**	**328 461**	**328 461**	**328 453**	**3 941 528**	**4 068 657**	**4 440 993**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 696**	**248 244**	**590 936**	**655 332**
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 696**	**248 244**	**590 936**	**655 332**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		**101 719**	**101 719**	**101 719**	**101 719**	**101 719**	**101 719**	**101 719**	**101 719**	**101 719**	**101 719**	**101 719**	**101 719**	**1 220 631**	**1 301 722**	**1 388 916**
Executive and council		236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	2 829	2 855	2 884
Finance and administration		101 483	101 483	101 483	101 483	101 483	101 483	101 483	101 483	101 483	101 483	101 483	101 484	1 217 802	1 298 866	1 386 032
Internal audit													–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**8 302**	**8 302**	**8 302**	**8 302**	**8 302**	**8 302**	**8 302**	**8 302**	**8 302**	**8 302**	**8 302**	**8 302**	**99 627**	**59 352**	**49 427**
Community and social services		363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	4 350	4 487	4 634
Sport and recreation		1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	14 872	12 705	737
Public safety		2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	33 404	34 851	36 420
Housing		3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	47 000	7 308	7 637
Health													–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**4 753**	**4 753**	**4 753**	**4 753**	**4 753**	**4 753**	**4 753**	**4 753**	**4 753**	**4 753**	**4 753**	**4 753**	**57 038**	**49 308**	**136 561**
Planning and development		897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	10 763	11 245	11 744
Road transport		3 839	3 839	3 839	3 839	3 839	3 839	3 839	3 839	3 839	3 839	3 839	3 839	46 065	37 844	124 588
Environmental protection		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	210	219	229
Trading services		**232 102**	**232 102**	**232 102**	**232 102**	**232 102**	**232 102**	**232 102**	**232 102**	**232 102**	**232 102**	**232 102**	**232 102**	**2 785 219**	**3 218 513**	**3 498 440**
Energy sources		100 809	100 809	100 809	100 809	100 809	100 809	100 809	100 809	100 809	100 809	100 809	100 809	1 209 703	1 526 625	1 797 905
Water management		84 852	84 852	84 852	84 852	84 852	84 852	84 852	84 852	84 852	84 852	84 852	84 852	1 018 229	1 088 910	1 111 097
Waste water management		17 316	17 316	17 316	17 316	17 316	17 316	17 316	17 316	17 316	17 316	17 316	17 316	207 797	232 202	224 967
Waste management		29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	349 489	370 776	364 471
Other		**2 271**	**2 271**	**2 271**	**2 271**	**2 271**	**2 271**	**2 271**	**2 271**	**2 271**	**2 271**	**2 271**	**2 272**	**27 258**	**30 699**	**22 981**
Total Revenue - Functional		**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**4 189 772**	**4 659 593**	**5 096 325**
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**62 186**	**62 186**	**62 186**	**62 186**	**62 186**	**62 186**	**62 186**	**62 186**	**62 186**	**62 186**	**62 186**	**62 183**	**746 226**	**755 766**	**793 444**
Executive and council		35 924	35 924	35 924	35 924	35 924	35 924	35 924	35 924	35 924	35 924	35 924	35 922	431 089	429 191	450 761
Finance and administration		25 761	25 761	25 761	25 761	25 761	25 761	25 761	25 761	25 761	25 761	25 761	25 761	309 136	320 293	336 029
Internal audit		500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	6 001	6 282	6 653
Community and public safety		**31 964**	**31 964**	**31 964**	**31 964**	**31 964**	**31 964**	**31 964**	**31 964**	**31 964**	**31 964**	**31 964**	**31 962**	**383 563**	**367 397**	**387 289**
Community and social services		9 713	9 713	9 713	9 713	9 713	9 713	9 713	9 713	9 713	9 713	9 713	9 713	116 557	90 338	95 000
Sport and recreation		8 404	8 404	8 404	8 404	8 404	8 404	8 404	8 404	8 404	8 404	8 404	8 404	100 852	105 972	111 637
Public safety		13 257	13 257	13 257	13 257	13 257	13 257	13 257	13 257	13 257	13 257	13 257	13 257	159 088	163 735	172 946
Housing		575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	6 903	7 183	7 530
Health		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	162	169	176
Economic and environmental services		**23 729**	**23 729**	**23 729**	**23 729**	**23 729**	**23 729**	**23 729**	**23 729**	**23 729**	**23 729**	**23 729**	**23 728**	**284 751**	**292 690**	**307 459**
Planning and development		5 789	5 789	5 789	5 789	5 789	5 789	5 789	5 789	5 789	5 789	5 789	5 788	69 467	67 056	70 955
Road transport		17 775	17 775	17 775	17 775	17 775	17 775	17 775	17 775	17 775	17 775	17 775	17 775	213 300	223 995	234 772
Environmental protection		165	165	165	165	165	165	165	165	165	165	165	165	1 984	1 639	1 733
Trading services		**212 032**	**212 032**	**212 032**	**212 032**	**212 032**	**212 032**	**212 032**	**212 032**	**212 032**	**212 032**	**212 032**	**212 029**	**2 544 377**	**2 670 786**	**2 971 386**
Energy sources		138 582	138 582	138 582	138 582	138 582	138 582	138 582	138 582	138 582	138 582	138 582	138 581	1 662 982	1 795 565	2 054 316
Water management		35 233	35 233	35 233	35 233	35 233	35 233	35 233	35 233	35 233	35 233	35 233	35 232	422 792	414 963	434 268
Waste water management		16 963	16 963	16 963	16 963	16 963	16 963	16 963	16 963	16 963	16 963	16 963	16 962	203 551	201 927	211 765
Waste management		21 254	21 254	21 254	21 254	21 254	21 254	21 254	21 254	21 254	21 254	21 254	21 254	255 052	258 331	271 037
Other		**2 162**	**2 162**	**2 162**	**2 162**	**2 162**	**2 162**	**2 162**	**2 162**	**2 162**	**2 162**	**2 162**	**2 162**	**25 948**	**27 263**	**28 697**
Total Expenditure - Functional		**332 073**	**332 073**	**332 073**	**332 073**	**332 073**	**332 073**	**332 073**	**332 073**	**332 073**	**332 073**	**332 073**	**332 064**	**3 984 866**	**4 113 902**	**4 488 274**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 085**	**204 906**	**545 691**	**608 051**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 085**	**204 906**	**545 691**	**608 051**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Multi-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***	1															
Vote 01 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	10 431	12 000	–
Vote 06 - Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	38 282	37 392	124 116
Vote 08 - Water Section		2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	28 715	60 992	29 000
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	53 944	29 800	26 123
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Sewerage		122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	1 466	5 246	1 000
Vote 14 - Market		672	672	672	672	672	672	672	672	672	672	672	672	8 064	8 709	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	**11 742**	**11 742**	**11 742**	**11 742**	**11 742**	**11 742**	**11 742**	**11 742**	**11 742**	**11 742**	**11 742**	**11 742**	**140 901**	**154 139**	**180 239**
Single-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***																
Vote 01 - Public Safety		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	3 000	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Housing		500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	6 000	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Council General		942	942	942	942	942	942	942	942	942	942	942	942	11 300	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	18 900	–	–
Vote 08 - Water Section		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	1 600	–	–
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	520	–	–
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	3 000	0	0
Vote 12 - Cleansing		871	871	871	871	871	871	871	871	871	871	871	871	10 447	22 000	–
Vote 13 - Sewerage		1 672	1 672	1 672	1 672	1 672	1 672	1 672	1 672	1 672	1 672	1 672	1 672	20 069	17 000	–
Vote 14 - Market		108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	1 300	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	**6 345**	**6 345**	**6 345**	**6 345**	**6 345**	**6 345**	**6 345**	**6 345**	**6 345**	**6 345**	**6 345**	**6 345**	**76 136**	**39 000**	**0**
Total Capital Expenditure	2	**18 086**	**18 086**	**18 086**	**18 086**	**18 086**	**18 086**	**18 086**	**18 086**	**18 086**	**18 086**	**18 086**	**18 086**	**217 038**	**193 139**	**180 239**

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		**1 235**	**1 235**	**1 235**	**1 235**	**1 235**	**1 235**	**1 235**	**1 235**	**1 235**	**1 235**	**1 235**	**1 235**	**14 820**	**0**	**0**
Executive and council		985	985	985	985	985	985	985	985	985	985	985	985	11 820	–	–
Finance and administration		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	3 000	0	0
Internal audit													–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**1 619**	**1 619**	**1 619**	**1 619**	**1 619**	**1 619**	**1 619**	**1 619**	**1 619**	**1 619**	**1 619**	**1 619**	**19 431**	**12 000**	**–**
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	10 431	12 000	–
Public safety		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	3 000	–	–
Housing		500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	6 000	–	–
Health													–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**4 765**	**4 765**	**4 765**	**4 765**	**4 765**	**4 765**	**4 765**	**4 765**	**4 765**	**4 765**	**4 765**	**4 765**	**57 182**	**37 392**	**124 116**
Planning and development													–	–	–	–
Road transport		4 765	4 765	4 765	4 765	4 765	4 765	4 765	4 765	4 765	4 765	4 765	4 765	57 182	37 392	124 116
Environmental protection													–	–	–	–
Trading services		**9 687**	**9 687**	**9 687**	**9 687**	**9 687**	**9 687**	**9 687**	**9 687**	**9 687**	**9 687**	**9 687**	**9 687**	**116 241**	**135 038**	**56 123**
Energy sources		4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	55 544	29 800	26 123
Water management		2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	28 715	60 992	29 000
Waste water management		1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	21 535	22 246	1 000
Waste management		871	871	871	871	871	871	871	871	871	871	871	871	10 447	22 000	–
Other													**9 364**	**9 364**	**8 709**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	**17 306**	**17 306**	**17 306**	**17 306**	**17 306**	**17 306**	**17 306**	**17 306**	**17 306**	**17 306**	**17 306**	**26 670**	**217 038**	**193 139**	**180 239**
Funded by:																
National Government		14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	**14 160**	**169 918**	**193 139**	**180 239**
Provincial Government													–	–	–	–
District Municipality													–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		**14 160**	**14 160**	**14 160**	**14 160**	**14 160**	**14 160**	**14 160**	**14 160**	**14 160**	**14 160**	**14 160**	**14 160**	**169 918**	**193 139**	**180 239**
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		3 927	3 927	3 927	3 927	3 927	3 927	3 927	3 927	3 927	3 927	3 927	3 927	47 120	0	0
Total Capital Funding		**18 086**	**18 086**	**18 086**	**18 086**	**18 086**	**18 086**	**18 086**	**18 086**	**18 086**	**18 086**	18 086	18 086	217 038	193 139	180 239

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	30 441	30 441	30 441	30 441	30 441	30 441	30 441	30 441	30 441	30 441	30 441	30 441	365 289	384 905	410 415
Service charges - electricity revenue	71 168	71 168	71 168	71 168	71 168	71 168	71 168	71 168	71 168	71 168	71 168	71 168	854 020	974 798	996 931
Service charges - water revenue	47 997	47 997	47 997	47 997	47 997	47 997	47 997	47 997	47 997	47 997	47 997	47 997	575 959	639 030	639 092
Service charges - sanitation revenue	8 445	8 445	8 445	8 445	8 445	8 445	8 445	8 445	8 445	8 445	8 445	8 445	101 337	110 358	110 360
Service charges - refuse revenue	12 885	12 885	12 885	12 885	12 885	12 885	12 885	12 885	12 885	12 885	12 885	12 885	154 616	190 627	190 627
Rental of facilities and equipment	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	5 687	5 938	6 205
Interest earned - external investments	9 028	9 028	9 028	9 028	9 028	9 028	9 028	9 028	9 028	9 028	9 028	9 028	108 337	107 708	112 016
Interest earned - outstanding debtors												–			
Dividends received												–			
Fines, penalties and forfeits	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	1 370	1 410	1 473
Licences and permits	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	10 384	10 841	11 329
Agency services												–			
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	46 819	46 819	46 819	46 819	46 819	46 819	46 819	46 819	46 819	46 819	46 819	46 819	561 824	591 893	639 178
Other revenue	18 300	18 300	18 300	18 300	18 300	18 300	18 300	18 300	18 300	18 300	18 300	18 300	219 596	(9 439)	(105 249)
Cash Receipts by Source	**246 535**	**246 535**	**246 535**	**246 535**	**246 535**	**246 535**	**246 535**	**246 535**	**246 535**	**246 535**	**246 535**	**246 535**	**2 958 419**	**3 008 068**	**3 012 376**
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	169 918	199 640	199 640
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)												–			
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets												–			
Short term loans												–			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												–			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(42)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(500)	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												–			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**260 653**	**260 653**	**260 653**	**260 653**	**260 653**	**260 653**	**260 653**	**260 653**	**260 653**	**260 653**	**260 653**	**260 653**	**3 127 837**	**3 207 708**	**3 212 016**
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	66 250	66 250	66 250	66 250	66 250	66 250	66 250	66 250	66 250	66 250	66 250	66 247	794 998	837 806	837 806
Remuneration of councillors												–			
Finance charges												–			
Bulk purchases - electricity	96 677	96 677	96 677	96 677	96 677	96 677	96 677	96 677	96 677	96 677	96 677	96 677	1 160 120	1 312 923	1 312 923
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	25 723	25 723	25 723	25 723	25 723	25 723	25 723	25 723	25 723	25 723	25 723	25 721	308 671	322 252	322 252
Contracted services												–			
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												–			
Transfers and grants - other												–			
Other expenditure	67 025	67 025	67 025	67 025	67 025	67 025	67 025	67 025	67 025	67 025	67 025	67 022	804 294	229 834	229 834
Cash Payments by Type	**255 674**	**255 674**	**255 674**	**255 674**	**255 674**	**255 674**	**255 674**	**255 674**	**255 674**	**255 674**	**255 674**	**255 667**	**3 068 083**	**2 702 816**	**2 702 816**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	18 086	18 086	18 086	18 086	18 086	18 086	18 086	18 086	18 086	18 086	18 086	18 086	217 038	193 139	180 239
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	500	500
Total Cash Payments by Type	**273 802**	**273 802**	**273 802**	**273 802**	**273 802**	**273 802**	**273 802**	**273 802**	**273 802**	**273 802**	**273 802**	**273 795**	**3 285 621**	**2 896 454**	**2 883 555**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**(13 149)**	**(13 149)**	**(13 149)**	**(13 149)**	**(13 149)**	**(13 149)**	**(13 149)**	**(13 149)**	**(13 149)**	**(13 149)**	**(13 149)**	**(13 141)**	**(157 784)**	**311 254**	**328 462**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	25 905	12 755	(394)	(13 543)	(26 693)	(39 842)	(52 991)	(66 141)	(79 290)	(92 439)	(105 589)	(118 738)	25 905	(131 879)	179 374
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	12 755	(394)	(13 543)	(26 693)	(39 842)	(52 991)	(66 141)	(79 290)	(92 439)	(105 589)	(118 738)	(131 879)	(131 879)	179 374	507 836

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

NW403 City Of Matlosana - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end

2. Annual value

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
														–
														–
														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
														–
														–
														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
														–
														–
														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
														–
														–
														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
														–
														–
														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
														–
														–
														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**117 840**	**77 474**	**156 912**	**135 615**	**143 203**	**143 203**	**171 357**	**167 184**	**179 239**
Roads Infrastructure		20 514	18 494	49 600	55 012	61 878	61 878	57 182	37 392	124 116
Roads		20 514	18 494	49 600	55 012	61 878	61 878	57 182	37 392	124 116
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		12 963	12 541	50 705	38 707	35 531	35 531	53 944	29 800	26 123
Power Plants										
HV Substations		(6 522)	–	12 103	–	17 187	17 187	22 000	–	–
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations		–	–	2 674	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		19 067	6 285	14 820	38 707	18 344	18 344	29 064	25 000	26 123
LV Networks		418	6 256	21 108	–	–	–	2 880	4 800	–
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		75 041	40 876	34 145	33 280	35 221	35 221	28 715	60 992	29 000
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations		–	–	7 436	–	4 684	4 684	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains		16 152	4 232	8 896	7 500	24 638	24 638	13 504	17 608	–
Distribution		58 888	36 643	17 813	25 780	5 899	5 899	15 210	43 384	29 000
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		9 322	5 563	22 462	8 616	10 572	10 572	21 069	17 000	–
Pump Station		–	455	6 261	–	4 593	4 593	–	–	–
Reticulation		9 322	5 108	16 201	8 616	5 979	5 979	21 069	17 000	–
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	10 447	22 000	–
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	10 447	22 000	–
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

Community Assets		**5 920**	**8 994**	**12 193**	**15 285**	**29 575**	**29 575**	**15 431**	**12 000**	**–**
Community Facilities		2 529	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	–	–
Halls										
Centres		1 838	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police										
Parks		172	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		519	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	–	–
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 391	8 994	12 193	15 285	29 575	29 575	10 431	12 000	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		3 391	8 994	12 193	15 285	29 575	29 575	10 431	12 000	–
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		**1 148**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		1 148	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		1 148	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	520	0	0
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	520	0	0
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	520	0	0
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		–	4 863	–	–	2 250	2 250	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	4 863	–	–	2 250	2 250	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		48	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		48	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		18	297	–	–	200	200	4 600	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		18	297	–	–	200	200	4 600	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	28 809	28 809	7 000	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	28 809	28 809	7 000	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	**124 975**	**91 628**	**169 105**	**150 901**	**204 036**	**204 036**	**200 908**	**179 184**	**179 239**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital ex

check balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**11 100**	**3 365**	**16 242**	**4 000**	**6 322**	**6 322**	**2 066**	**5 246**	**1 000**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		11 100	3 365	–	–	–	–	1 600	–	–
Power Plants										
HV Substations		10 613	3 365	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks		487	–	–	–	–	–	1 600	–	–
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	16 242	4 000	6 322	6 322	466	5 246	1 000
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	16 242	4 000	6 322	6 322	466	5 246	1 000
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										

Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets										
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	**11 100**	**3 365**	**16 242**	**4 000**	**6 322**	**6 322**	**2 066**	**5 246**	**1 000**
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*75,1%*	*3,4%*	*8,5%*	*2,4%*	*2,8%*	*2,8%*	*1,0%*	*2,7%*	*0,6%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*2,8%*	*0,8%*	*3,9%*	*1,1%*	*1,6%*	*1,6%*	*0,5%*	*1,1%*	*0,2%*

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital ex

check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**49 512**	**66 413**	**45 791**	**79 012**	**124 850**	**124 850**	**156 185**	**136 930**	**143 091**
Roads Infrastructure		22 549	24 973	6 017	16 585	46 160	46 160	48 376	50 504	52 777
Roads		22 031	24 878	5 833	16 132	45 557	45 557	47 744	49 844	52 087
Road Structures										
Road Furniture		518	95	185	453	603	603	632	660	689
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		15 950	29 346	35 985	25 888	42 627	42 627	69 691	46 658	48 757
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations		–	335	217	266	266	266	278	291	304
MV Switching Stations		23	1 636	1 139	260	110	110	115	120	125
MV Networks										
LV Networks		15 928	27 374	34 629	25 362	42 252	42 252	69 298	46 247	48 328
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 326	9 985	2 292	13 530	16 459	16 459	17 565	18 319	19 143
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs		1 084	1 169	13	2 817	3 334	3 334	3 494	3 648	3 812
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		7 242	8 816	2 279	10 713	13 125	13 125	14 070	14 671	15 331
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 687	2 110	1 496	23 009	19 604	19 604	20 553	21 449	22 414
Pump Station										
Reticulation		2 524	1 790	1 432	12 009	10 396	10 396	10 903	11 374	11 886
Waste Water Treatment Works		162	320	64	11 000	9 208	9 208	9 650	10 075	10 528
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		**11 408**	**9 124**	**1 768**	**9 114**	**12 597**	**12 597**	**13 208**	**13 280**	**13 877**
Community Facilities		2 219	5 602	649	4 568	5 903	5 903	6 181	5 955	6 223
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums		105	34	39	49	57	57	104	63	66
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries		668	857	208	912	1 424	1 424	980	1 023	1 069
Cemeteries/Crematoria		165	3 696	175	2 905	3 708	3 708	3 916	4 088	4 272

Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space		3	–	–	4	4	4	4	4	5
Nature Reserves		–	28	–	56	69	69	505	75	78
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets		1 278	986	226	641	641	641	672	702	733
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		9 189	3 522	1 120	4 547	6 695	6 695	7 026	7 325	7 655
Indoor Facilities		2 519	737	147	1 504	2 223	2 223	2 330	2 433	2 542
Outdoor Facilities		6 669	2 785	973	3 043	4 472	4 472	4 696	4 892	5 113
Capital Spares		,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,
Heritage assets		260	173	163	164	160	160	168	175	183
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art		41	–	–	4	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		219	173	163	160	160	160	168	175	183
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		**3 561**	**1 635**	**1 075**	**2 458**	**3 295**	**3 295**	**5 127**	**3 477**	**3 633**
Operational Buildings		3 561	1 635	1 075	2 458	3 295	3 295	5 127	3 477	3 633
Municipal Offices		3 482	1 613	1 042	2 353	3 242	3 242	5 070	3 419	3 573
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops		79	19	26	48	44	44	48	48	50
Yards										
Stores		–	3	8	57	9	9	9	10	10
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		3 517	13 937	17 063	3 211	2 979	2 979	3 931	3 259	3 406
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		3 517	13 937	17 063	3 211	2 979	2 979	3 931	3 259	3 406
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		3 517	13 937	17 063	3 211	2 979	2 979	3 931	3 259	3 406
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		1 520	(2 589)	1 835	2 812	3 865	3 865	4 065	4 229	4 419
Computer Equipment		1 520	(2 589)	1 835	2 812	3 865	3 865	4 065	4 229	4 419
Furniture and Office Equipment		530	413	243	627	1 128	1 128	1 199	1 222	1 277
Furniture and Office Equipment		530	413	243	627	1 128	1 128	1 199	1 222	1 277
Machinery and Equipment		3 688	16 942	7 212	21 416	21 607	21 607	24 213	23 641	24 705
Machinery and Equipment		3 688	16 942	7 212	21 416	21 607	21 607	24 213	23 641	24 705
Transport Assets		24 031	35 174	50 418	76 366	16 318	16 318	15 894	17 893	18 698
Transport Assets		24 031	35 174	50 418	76 366	16 318	16 318	15 894	17 893	18 698
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	**98 026**	**141 223**	**125 569**	**195 181**	**186 799**	**186 799**	**223 989**	**204 104**	**213 289**
R&M as a % of PPE		*1,9%*	*2,9%*	*2,2%*	*4,6%*	*3,7%*	*3,7%*	*4,0%*	*4,3%*	*5,6%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		*3,4%*	*4,5%*	*3,4%*	*5,3%*	*4,7%*	*4,7%*	*10,4%*	*4,8%*	*4,9%*

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

check balance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**317 726**	**332 147**	**264 259**	**283 862**	**320 342**	**320 342**	**287 692**	**300 351**	**313 866**
Roads Infrastructure		100 637	92 642	25 314	91 851	94 973	94 973	96 260	100 495	105 017
Roads		100 637	92 642	25 314	91 851	94 973	94 973	96 260	100 495	105 017
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		56 450	55 541	55 562	47 707	55 094	55 094	49 997	52 197	54 546
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		56 450	55 541	55 562	47 707	55 094	55 094	49 997	52 197	54 546
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		100 552	119 269	108 329	89 199	105 365	105 365	93 480	97 593	101 985
Dams and Weirs		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works		–	–	(58 176)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		100 552	119 269	166 505	89 199	105 365	105 365	93 480	97 593	101 985
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		60 087	64 695	75 041	55 106	64 910	64 910	47 956	50 066	52 319
Pump Station										
Reticulation		60 087	41 662	49 423	55 106	64 910	64 910	47 956	50 066	52 319
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	23 033	25 618	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	12	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	12	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		**53 178**	**1 518**	**4 148**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities		–	–	4 148	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	4 148	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										

Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		53 178	1 518	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities		53 178	1 518	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		**25 875**	**73 521**	**22 112**	**77 965**	**75 813**	**75 813**	**77 763**	**81 184**	**84 837**
Operational Buildings		25 875	73 521	22 112	77 965	75 813	75 813	77 763	81 184	84 837
Municipal Offices		25 875	73 521	22 112	77 965	75 813	75 813	77 763	81 184	84 837
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		911	1 876	21 532	1 949	1 229	1 229	963	1 005	1 050
Computer Equipment		911	1 876	21 532	1 949	1 229	1 229	963	1 005	1 050
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 294	1 761	36 226	1 831	1 529	1 529	1 117	1 166	1 218
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 294	1 761	36 226	1 831	1 529	1 529	1 117	1 166	1 218
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	657	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	657	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		2 832	1 123	68 619	1 167	1 087	1 087	72 466	75 654	79 059
Transport Assets		2 832	1 123	68 619	1 167	1 087	1 087	72 466	75 654	79 059
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Depreciation	1	**402 816**	**411 946**	**417 553**	**366 774**	**400 000**	**400 000**	**440 000**	**459 360**	**480 031**

References
1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**14 783**	**–**	**(0)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		14 783	–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works		14 783	–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		**–**	**2 888**	**6 126**	**12 730**	**15 730**	**15 730**	**11 064**	**8 709**	**–**
Community Facilities		–	2 888	6 126	12 730	15 730	15 730	11 064	8 709	–
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	–	–
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets		–	2 888	6 126	12 730	15 730	15 730	8 064	8 709	–
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										

Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	**3 000**	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets										
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	**14 783**	**2 888**	**6 126**	**12 730**	**15 730**	**15 730**	**14 064**	**8 709**	**–**
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0,0%*	*3,0%*	*3,2%*	*7,6%*	*7,0%*	*7,0%*	*6,5%*	*4,5%*	*0,0%*
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*3,7%*	*0,7%*	*1,5%*	*3,5%*	*3,9%*	*3,9%*	*3,2%*	*1,9%*	*0,0%*

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expendi

check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 01 - Public Safety		3 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Housing		6 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		10 431	12 000	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Council General		11 300	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		57 182	37 392	124 116	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Water Section		28 715	60 992	29 000	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		55 544	29 800	26 123	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		520	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		3 000	0	0	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Cleansing		10 447	22 000	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Sewerage		21 535	22 246	1 000	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Market		9 364	8 709	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		**217 038**	**193 139**	**180 239**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 01 - Public Safety								
Vote 02 - Health Services								
Vote 03 - Community Services								
Vote 04 - Housing								
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture								
Vote 06 - Council General								
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering								
Vote 08 - Water Section								
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering								
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane								
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office								
Vote 12 - Cleansing								
Vote 13 - Sewerage								
Vote 14 - Market								
Vote 15 - Other								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		507 345	537 786	570 053				
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 127 210	1 492 460	1 771 401				
Service charges - water revenue		783 676	832 379	882 321				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		173 864	183 172	191 414				
Service charges - refuse revenue		223 421	234 908	245 479				
Rental of facilities and equipment		8 105	8 462	8 843				
List other revenues sources if applicable		9 270	9 677	10 113				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		2 832 891	3 298 844	3 679 625	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		**(2 615 853)**	**(3 105 706)**	**(3 499 386)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))

2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))

3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand														2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Function																
Electricity	Construction 20mva S Station Alabama Ph3	C001002001002_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Substations	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	4 935	–	–	–	–
Electricity	Construction New 20 Mva Sub Alab/Manzil	C001002001002_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Substations	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	7 169	17 187	22 000	–	–
Electricity	Construction 11kv Feeder Sub Alab Ph4&5	C001002001005_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2 674	–	–	–	–
Electricity	Electrical Alabama Ext 5 Ph3	C001002001007_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	10 707	–	29 064	25 000	26 123
Electricity	Jouberton/Alabama Precinct Bulk Services	C001002001007_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	4 113	18 344	–	–	–
Electricity	Jbt Hot Spot Ph3 & 8	C001002001008_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2 184	–	–	–	–
Electricity	Joub Hotspot Areas Hm Lights P1 214070	C001002001008_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	2 880	4 800	–
Electricity	Refurbish Electric & Mech Equip:Sps	C001002001008_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	18 119	–	–	–	–
Electricity	Replace High Mast Lights Kanana	C001002001008_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	130	–	–	–	–
Electricity	Replace High Mast Lights Khuma	C001002001008_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	675	–	–	–	–
Electricity	Covid-19 Refurb Ele&Mech Eqp P/Stat Kos	C001002004004_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	7 436	4 684	–	–	–
Electricity	Alabama High Mast Lights (Phase 2)	01001001001008_00	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	1 600	–	–
Finance	Upgrade Building : Finance	2002002003001001	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	3 000	–	–
Housing	Zippling Filing Cabinets	PC002003005_00003	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	1 000	–	–
Housing	R4 Town Establishment	02003002001014_00	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	5 000	–	–
Information Technology	Computer Equipment	PC002003004_00001	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	2 250	–	–	–
Information Technology	Team Mate Computer Software	02003007002004_00	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	0	0
Licensing And Control Of Animals	Renovation Station Orkney	2002002002001006_	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Testing Stations	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	3 000	–	–
Markets	Upgrading Of Fresh Produce Market	2002002002001017_	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Markets	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	6 126	15 730	8 064	8 709	–
Markets	Equipment	PC002003009_00002	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	1 300	–	–
Mayor And Council	Furniture	PC002003005_00002	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	1 000	–	–
Mayor And Council	Equipment	PC002003009_00002	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	200	1 500	–	–
Mayor And Council	Lift Main Building	PC002003009_00003	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	1 800	–	–
Mayor And Council	Vehicles	PC002003010_00001	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	28 809	7 000	–	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary A	Switchboard Software	02003007002004_00	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	520	–	–
Roads	Jouberton Alabama Intern Serv & Infrastr	C001002006001_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WARD 32	0	0	11 192	10 578	–	–	–
Roads	Jouberton Pave Taxi Routes & Sw Drainag	C001002006001_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	9 136	–	–	–	–
Roads	Jouberton Taxi Rank	C001002006001_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WARD 32	0	0	15 299	19 788	28 022	22 392	20 000
Roads	Khuma Taxi Routes & Storm Water Phase	C001002006001_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	18 900	–	–
Roads	Paving Of Taxi Routes Jouberton P4b	C001002006001_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	5 308	–	–	–	–
Roads	Paving Of Taxi Routes Kanana	C001002006001_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	(0)	–	–	–	–
Roads	Paving Of Taxi Routes Tigane 08/09	C001002006001_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	58	–	–	–	–
Roads	Paving Taxi Routes & Stormwater Jbt Ph9	C001002006001_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	15 186	5 056	15 000	104 116
Roads	Paving Taxi Routes & Stormwater Kan Ph9	C001002006001_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	8 607	16 327	5 203	–	–
Sewerage	Upgrading Hbt Wwt Works	01001001001005003_00	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	16 242	6 322	466	5 246	1 000
Sewerage	Refurbishment Of Klerksdorp Wwt Plant	01001002005003_00	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	(0)	–	–	–	–
Sewerage	Covid-19 Upg Mech & Elect Eqp Pump Stat	C001002005001_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	395	–	–	–
Sewerage	Upgrd- Mechan & Elect Equip Pump Statior	C001002005001_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	6 261	4 198	–	–	–
Sewerage	Covid-19 Upg Seweg Pumpline Kanana Ex	C001002005002_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1 773	4 418	–	–	–
Sewerage	Covid-19 Upg Sewer Netw Khuma Proper(	C001002005002_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1 541	–	–	–	–
Sewerage	Jouberton Youth Development Centre	C001002005002_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	358	–	1 000	–	–
Sewerage	Jouberton/Alabama Precinct Bulk Services	C001002005002_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	6 146	1 561	–	–	–
Sewerage	Refurbish Sewer Network Jouberton Ext 16	C001002005002_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	WARD 16	0	0	–	–	20 069	17 000	–
Sewerage	Upgrd- Seweqe Pumpline In Kanana Ext 1	C001002005002_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	6 382	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal	Solid Waste Cell Betw Stilfon & Klerksd	C001002002002_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	10 447	22 000	–
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	New Sports Complex In Khuma	02003002002002_00	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WARD 09	0	0	12 193	29 575	10 431	12 000	–
Water Distribution	Covid-19 Ala Bulk Wa P3 2ml Pres Tower	C001002004006_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1 766	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution	Jouberton/Alabama Precinct Bulk Services	C001002004006_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	7 130	12 729	978	17 608	–
Water Distribution	Refurb Elec & Mech Equip Waterpump Kos	C001002004006_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	11 909	12 527	–	–
Water Distribution	Construction Jouberton Reservoir	C001002004007_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	3 678	15 210	23 384	29 000
Water Distribution	Covid-19 Pres Reducing Valves Bwm Kosh	C001002004007_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	5 260	1 593	–	–	–
Water Distribution	Covid-19 Water Sup Midvaal Joubert&Alab	C001002004007_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1 646	628	–	–	–
Water Distribution	Install Comm Stand Pipes:Inf Settlement	C001002004007_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	6 942	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution	Supp & Install Pressure Valves;Bwm	C001002004007_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	3 965	–	–	20 000	–
Parent Capital expenditure												**191 473**	**226 088**	**217 038**	**193 139**	**180 239**
Entities:																
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A																
Water project A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital expenditure												**191 473**	**226 088**	**217 038**	**193 139**	**180 239**

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13 — check – – – – –

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand												Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Electricity	Covid-19 Refurb Ele&Mech Eqp P/Stat Kosh	PC001002004004_	NEW	*An efficient; co*	*Growth*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Pump Stations*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	2021	7 436	4 684	–	–	–
Sewerage	Covid-19 Upg Mech & Elect Eqp Pump Stat	PC001002005001_	NEW	*An efficient; co*	*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Pump Station*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALIT*	*0*	*0*	2021	–	395	–	–	–
Sewerage	Upgrd- Mechan & Elect Equip Pump Station	PC001002005001_	NEW	*An efficient; co*	*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Pump Station*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	2021	6 261	4 198	–	–	–
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity Name																	
Project name																	

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Page 1 of 1 - 2025 - Generated on 2025-08-18 at 15:00:00 - Data source: Salesforce - Report ID: 00O8Y000000Ldq7UAC - Generated by Salesforce Administrator

Product Name	Product Family	Product Number	Product Type	SFDM Revenue Attribution	SKU	Sub-Strategic Objectives	Product Status	Product Cost	Product Price	Product Price (Local)	Cost Currency	CPQ Allowed	Product Quantity Ordered	Product Quantity Fulfilled	Product Quantity Remaining	Product Revenue	Product Revenue (Local)
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]